

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
2 August 2001 (02.08.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/55131 A2

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 403/14**,
A61K 31/40, A61P 31/00, 35/00

(74) Agent: **AITKEN, David, W.**; Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt
LLP, Suite 1500, 50 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1P
6L2 (CA).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/CA01/00085

(22) International Filing Date: 24 January 2001 (24.01.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
09/491,712 26 January 2000 (26.01.2000) US

(71) Applicant: **GEMIN X BIOTECHNOLOGIES INC.**
[CA/CA]; C.P. 477, Place du Parc, Montreal, Quebec H2W
2M9 (CA).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ,
DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM,
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *without international search report and to be republished
upon receipt of that report*

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(72) Inventors: **MURTHY, Madiraju, S., R.**; 7655 Tremblay,
Brossard, Quebec J4W 2W2 (CA). **STEENAART, Nancy,**
A., E.; 1985 Carson Avenue, Dorval, Quebec H9S 1P1
(CA). **JOHNSON, Roy, A.**; 67 Marin Avenue, Sausalito,
CA 94965-1774 (US). **SHORE, Gordon, C.**; 4375 King
Edward, Montreal, Quebec H4B 2H4 (CA).

(54) Title: PYRROLE-TYPE COMPOUNDS, COMPOSITIONS, AND METHODS FOR TREATING CANCER OR VIRAL DIS-
EASES

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to novel Pyrrole-Type compounds, compositions comprising Pyrrole-Type compounds, and methods useful for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disorder comprising administering a composition comprising a Pyrrole-Type compound. The compounds, compositions, and methods of the invention are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The present invention also relates to novel Pyrrole-Type compounds, compositions, and methods useful for treating or preventing a viral infection. The compounds, compositions, and methods of the invention are also useful for inhibiting the replication and/or infectivity of a virus.



WO 01/55131 A2

PYRROLE-TYPE COMPOUNDS, COMPOSITIONS, AND METHODS FOR TREATING CANCER OR VIRAL DISEASES

1. FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5

The present invention relates to Pyrrole-Type compounds, compositions comprising Pyrrole-Type compounds, and methods useful for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disorder comprising administering a composition comprising a Pyrrole-Type compound. The compounds, compositions, and methods of the invention are also useful for
10 inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The present invention also relates to Pyrrole-Type compounds, compositions, and methods useful for treating or preventing a viral infection. The compounds, compositions, and methods of the invention are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

15

2. BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

2.1. CANCER AND NEOPLASTIC DISEASE

Cancer affects approximately 20 million adults and children worldwide, and this year, more than 9 million new cases will be diagnosed (International Agency for Research
20 on Cancer; www.irac.fr). According to the American Cancer Society, about 563,100 Americans are expected to die of cancer this year, more than 1500 people a day. Since 1990, in the United States alone, nearly five million lives have been lost to cancer, and approximately 12 million new cases have been diagnosed.

Currently, cancer therapy involves surgery, chemotherapy and/or radiation treatment
25 to eradicate neoplastic cells in a patient (see, for example, Stockdale, 1998, "Principles of Cancer Patient Management", in Scientific American: Medicine, vol. 3, Rubenstein and Federman, eds., Chapter 12, Section IV). All of these approaches pose significant drawbacks for the patient. Surgery, for example, may be contraindicated due to the health of the patient or may be unacceptable to the patient. Additionally, surgery may not
30 completely remove the neoplastic tissue. Radiation therapy is effective only when the irradiated neoplastic tissue exhibits a higher sensitivity to radiation than normal tissue, and radiation therapy can also often elicit serious side effects. (*Id.*) With respect to chemotherapy, there are a variety of chemotherapeutic agents available for treatment of neoplastic disease. However, despite the availability of a variety of chemotherapeutic
35 agents, chemotherapy has many drawbacks (see, for example, Stockdale, 1998, "Principles

Of Cancer Patient Management" in Scientific American Medicine, vol. 3, Rubenstein and Federman, eds., ch. 12, sect. 10). Almost all chemotherapeutic agents are toxic, and chemotherapy causes significant, and often dangerous, side effects, including severe nausea, bone marrow depression, immunosuppression, etc. Additionally, many tumor cells are
5 resistant or develop resistance to chemotherapeutic agents through multi-drug resistance.

Tamura et al., JP93086374, discloses metacycloprodigiosin and/or prodigiosin-25C as being useful for treating leukemia, but provides data for only prodigiosin-25C activity against L-5178Y cells *in vitro*. Hirata et al., JP-10120562, discloses the use of cycloprodigiosin as an inhibitor of the vacuolar ATPase proton pump and states that
10 cycloprodigiosin may have anti-tumor enhancing activity. Hirata et al., JP-10120563 discloses the use of cycloprodigiosin as a therapeutic drug for leukemia, as an immunosuppressant, and as an apoptosis inducer. JP61034403, to Kirin Brewery Co. Ltd, describes prodigiosin for increasing the survival time of mice with leukemia. Boger, 1988, J. Org. Chem. 53:1405-1415 discloses *in vitro* cytotoxic activity of prodigiosin,
15 prodigiosene, and 2-methyl-3-pentylprodigiosene against mouse P388 leukemia cells. The National Cancer Institute, <http://dtp.nci.nih.gov>, discloses data obtained from the results of a human-tumor-cell-line screen, including screening of butylcycloheptyl-prodiginine HCl; however, the screen provides no indication that the compounds of the screen are selective for cancer cells (e.g., as compared to normal cells).

20 Therefore, there is a significant need in the art for novel compounds and compositions, and methods that are useful for treating cancer or neoplastic disease with reduced or without the aforementioned side effects. Further, there is a need for cancer treatments that provide cancer-cell-specific therapies with increased specificity and decreased toxicity.

25

2.2. VIRUSES AND DISEASE

In addition to cancer, an enormous number of human and animal diseases result from virulent and opportunistic viral infections (see Belshe (Ed.) 1984 *Textbook of Human Virology*, PSG Publishing, Littleton, MA). Viral diseases of a wide array of tissues,
30 including the respiratory tract, CNS, skin, genitourinary tract, eyes, ears, immune system, gastrointestinal tract, and musculoskeletal system, affect a vast number of humans of all ages (see Table 328-2 In: Wyngaarden and Smith, 1988, *Cecil Textbook of Medicine*, 18th Ed., W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, pp.1750-1753).

Although considerable effort has been invested in the design of effective anti-viral
35 therapies, viral infections continue to threaten the lives of millions of people worldwide. In

general, attempts to develop anti-viral drugs have focused on several stages of viral life cycle (See *e.g.*, Mitsuya, H., et al., 1991, FASEB J. 5:2369-2381, discussing HIV).

However, a common drawback associated with using of many current anti-viral drugs is their deleterious side effects, such as toxicity to the host or resistance by certain viral

5 strains.

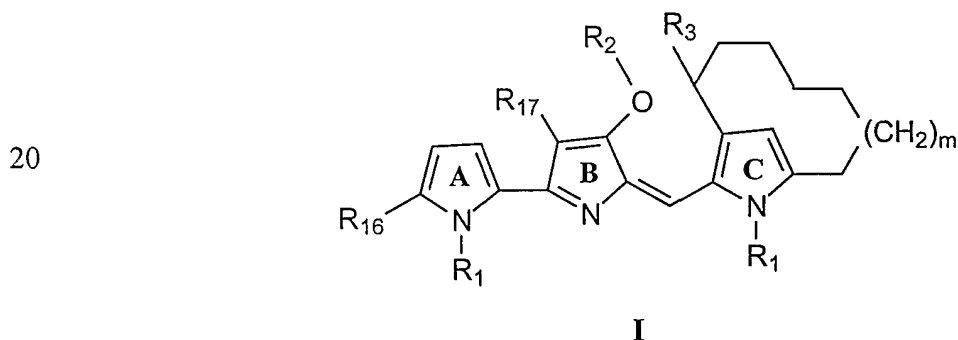
Accordingly, there is a need in the art for anti-viral compounds, compositions, and methods that allow for safe and effective treatment of viral disease without the above-mentioned disadvantages.

Citation or identification of any reference in Section 2 of this application is not an
10 admission that such reference is available as prior art to the present invention.

3. SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

FORMULA I

15 The present invention encompasses novel compounds having the general Formula (I):



25 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
30 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the

35

-CH₂C₆H₅, being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

5 R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

R₁₆ and R₁₇ is -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,

10 metacycloprodigiosin,

4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,

or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

The compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such
15 treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful
20 for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

The present invention provides compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
25 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
30 -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

35

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are $-H$; and

5 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,

metacycloprodigiosin,

4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,

10 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic
15 cell. The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are also useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or
20 neoplastic disease in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$,
25 $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
30 $-CH(R_{14})(R_{15})$ wherein R_{14} and R_{15} are independently C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-C(O)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, $-CH(OH)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, $-CH(Cl)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, (2-pyridyl)methyl, (3-pyridyl)methyl, (4-pyridyl)methyl, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$, the $-CH_2C_6H_5$ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

35

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

5 when m is 3 and R_2 is $-CH_2CH_3$, then R_{16} is $-H$ or $-CH_3$ and R_{17} is $-H$;

when m is 3 and R_2 is $-CH_3$, then R_{16} is $-H$ or $-CH_3$ and R_{17} is $-H$ or $-COOEt$; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than $-CH_3$ or $-CH_2CH_3$, then R_{16} and R_{17} are $-H$ only;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

10 metacycloprodigiosin.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the
15 compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2 -tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and
20 $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH(R_{14})(R_{15})$ wherein R_{14} and R_{15} are independently C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-C(O)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, $-CH(OH)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, $-CH(Cl)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, $-(2$ -pyridyl)methyl, $-(3$ -pyridyl)methyl, $-(4$ -pyridyl)methyl, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$, the
25 $-CH_2C_6H_5$ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl;

30 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

when m is 3 and R_2 is $-CH_2CH_3$, then R_{16} is $-H$ or $-CH_3$ and R_{17} is $-H$;

when m is 3 and R_2 is $-CH_3$, then R_{16} is $-H$ or $-CH_3$ and R_{17} is $-H$ or $-COOEt$; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than $-CH_3$ or $-CH_2CH_3$, then R_{16} and R_{17} are $-H$ only;

35 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodigosin.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H;

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H or -COOEt; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, -
 $CH(R_{14})(R_{15})$ wherein R_{14} and R_{15} are independently C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $C(O)C_1$ - C_9
 straight chain alkyl, - $CH(OH)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, - $CH(Cl)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl,
 -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and - $CH_2C_6H_5$, the - $CH_2C_6H_5$
 5 being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl,
 or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl
 and - C_6H_5 ;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl;

10 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

when m is 3 and R_2 is - CH_2CH_3 , then R_{16} is -H or - CH_3 and R_{17} is -H;

when m is 3 and R_2 is - CH_3 , then R_{16} is -H or - CH_3 and R_{17} is -H or -COOEt; and

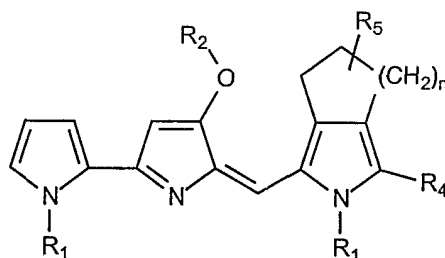
when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than - CH_3 or - CH_2CH_3 , then R_{16} and R_{17} are
 -H only.

15

FORMULA II

The present invention still further provides novel compounds having the general
 Formula (II):

20



25

II

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 ,
 - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, - $C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and - $C(O)CH_3$;

30 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
 - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and
 - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_4 straight chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;

35

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of $-C_1-C_4$, straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1-C_3 straight or branched chained alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

5 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin, or

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

The compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are
10 useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention.

15 The compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

The present invention further provides compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

20 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1-C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

25 R_4 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$ and C_1-C_{12} straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1-C_4 straight chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl, and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$,
30 and $-C_3H_7$; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin, or

35 4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the replication and/or infectivity of a virus.

The invention provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
 - R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
 - R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;
 - R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
 - R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
 - R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 - n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;
- with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not: cycloprodigiosin.

The invention provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_4 straight chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

- 5 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 n is a integer from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:
 cycloprodigiosin.

- The invention provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection
 10 comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a
 therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable
 carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
 wherein:

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$,
 15 $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
 $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and
 $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

- R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl;
 20 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_4 straight chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl,
 and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 n is a integer from 1 to 6.

- 25 The invention provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus
 comprising contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a
 composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the
 general Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$,
 30 $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
 $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and
 $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

- R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl;
 35 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_4 straight chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and C_6H_5 ;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

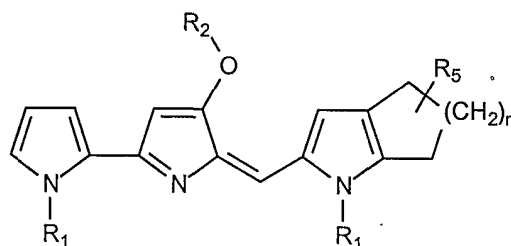
n is an integer from 1 to 6.

5

FORMULA III

The present invention still further provides novel compounds having the general Formula (III):

10



15

III

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, - $C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and - $C(O)CH_3$;

20

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_6 straight chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;

25

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (III) is not:

orthobutylcycloheptylprodiginine,

30

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), or

35

4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole).

The compounds of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compounds of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

The present invention further provides compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (III) is not:

orthobutylcycloheptylprodiginine;

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7 -tetrahydro-2H -indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi 1H-pyrrole),

4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi 1H-pyrrole),

4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi)H-pyrrole), or

4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi 1H-pyrrole).

The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention.

These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These
 5 compositions are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

10 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

15 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

20 The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
 25 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

30 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection in
 35 a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a

therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
5 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
-CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
-C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

10 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl
and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of
15 a virus comprising contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a
composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the
general Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
-CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

20 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
-CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
-C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl
25 and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

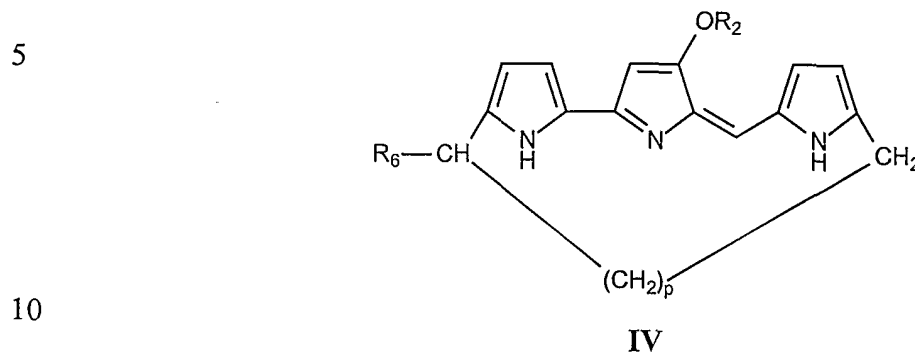
n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

30

35

FORMULA IV

The present invention encompasses novel compounds having the general Formula (IV):



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

15

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

20 p is an integer from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

cyclononylprodiginine,

methylcyclooctylprodiginine,

methylcyclodecylprodiginine,

25 ethylcyclononylprodiginine,

R39FF,

R39MF,

R39SF,

610FF, or

30 610MF.

The compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The

35 compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for

treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

The present invention further provides compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;
- R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ;
- R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;
- R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
- p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

- cyclononylprodigine,
methylcyclooctylprodigine,
methylcyclodecylprodigine,
ethylcyclononylprodigine,
 R_{39FF} ,
 R_{39MF} ,
 R_{39SF} ,
 $610FF$, or
 $610MF$.

The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or

prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and
 5 - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 10 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- 15 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl
 20 and - C_6H_5 ;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a
 25 therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and
 30 - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl, and - C_6H_5 ;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 35 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (IV)

5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;

10 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

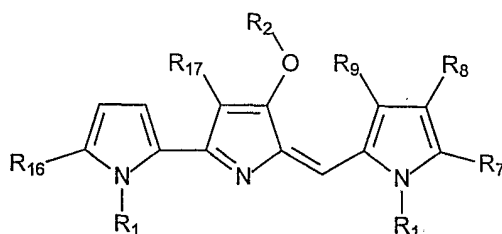
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

15

FORMULA V

The present invention provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of

20 Formula (V):



25

V

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

30

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_9CH=CH_2$, $-(CH_2)_6F$, $-(CH_2)_5OC_6H_5$, $-(CH_2)_6OH$, $-(CH_2)_7CN$, $-CH_2CH_2C_6H_5$,

35

$-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}COOH$,
 $-(CH_2)_{12}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{13}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{11}CN$, $-(CH_2)_{11}OC(O)NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOEt$,
 $-C(O)(CH_2)_9CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_5C(O)N(CH_2CH_2)_2O$, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, $-C_6H_5$, 2-pyrrolyl,
 5 3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being
 substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or
 trifluoromethyl groups;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl,
 $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of
 10 $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$,
 $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl
 and $-C_6H_5$;

15 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$,
 and $-C_3H_7$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and
 $-(CH_2)_6CH_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CN$, $-COOMe$, $-COOEt$, and
 20 $-COOH$;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin,
 undecylprodigiosin,
 norprodigiosin, or
 25 nonylprodigiosin.

The present invention provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or
 neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective
 amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound
 having the general Formula (V) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

30 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2C_6H_5$,
 $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
 $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and
 $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

35

R₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₆F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt, 5 -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl, -3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R₈ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, 10 -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R₇ is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R₉ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R₇ is 2-pyrrolyl, then R₉ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

15 R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -C₃H₇;

R₁₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and 20 -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R₁₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin,
25 undecylprodigiosin,
norprodigiosin, or
nonylprodigiosin.

The present invention provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a 30 therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (V) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

35

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl,
 5 $-(CH_2)_9CH=CH_2$, $-(CH_2)_6F$, $-(CH_2)_5OC_6H_5$, $-(CH_2)_6OH$, $-(CH_2)_7CN$, $-CH_2CH_2C_6H_5$,
 $-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}COOH$,
 $-(CH_2)_{12}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{13}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{11}CN$, $-(CH_2)_{11}OC(O)NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOEt$,
 $-C(O)(CH_2)_9CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_5C(O)N(CH_2CH_2)_2O$, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, $-C_6H_5$, 2-pyrrolyl,
 -3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being
 10 substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or
 trifluoromethyl groups;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl,
 $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H,
 15 $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$,
 $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl
 and $-C_6H_5$;

20 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$,
 and $-C_3H_7$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and
 $-(CH_2)_6CH_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, $-COOMe$, $-COOEt$, and
 25 $-COOH$.

The present invention provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity
 of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount
 of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having
 the general Formula (V)

30 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2C_6H_5$,
 $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
 $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and
 35 $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_9CH=CH_2$, $-(CH_2)_6F$, $-(CH_2)_5OC_6H_5$, $-(CH_2)_6OH$, $-(CH_2)_7CN$, $-CH_2CH_2C_6H_5$, $-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{13}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{11}CN$, $-(CH_2)_{11}OC(O)NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOEt$,
 5 $-C(O)(CH_2)_9CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_5C(O)N(CH_2CH_2)_2O$, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, $-C_6H_5$, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl,
 10 $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

15 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-C_3H_7$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and
 20 $-(CH_2)_6CH_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH.

The present invention may be understood more fully by reference to the following figures, schemes, detailed description and illustrative examples which are intended to
 25 exemplify non-limiting embodiments of the invention.

3.1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

30 Examples of C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl, and 2-propyl.

Examples of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl, 2-propyl, 1-butyl, 2-butyl, 2-methyl-1-propyl, and 2-methyl-2-propyl.

35

Examples of C_1 - C_6 straight or branched chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl, 2-propyl, 1-butyl, 2-butyl, 2-methyl-1-propyl, 2-methyl-2-propyl, 1-pentyl, 2-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methyl-1-butyl, 3-methyl-1-butyl, 2-methyl-3-butyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-propyl, 1-hexyl, 2-hexyl, 3-hexyl, 2-methyl-1-pentyl,
 5 3-methyl-1-pentyl, 4-methyl-1-pentyl, 2-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-methyl-2-pentyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-butyl, 3,3-dimethyl-1-butyl, and 2-ethyl-1-butyl.

Examples of C_1 - C_6 straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl, 1-butyl, 1-pentyl, and 1-hexyl.

Examples of C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to methyl,
 10 ethyl, 1-propyl, 1-butyl, 1-pentyl, 1-hexyl, 1-heptyl, 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, and 1-decyl.

Examples of C_5 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to 1-pentyl, 1-hexyl, 1-heptyl, 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, and 1-decyl.

Examples of C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl, 1-butyl, 1-pentyl, 1-hexyl, 1-heptyl, 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, 1-decyl, and
 15 1-undecyl.

Examples of C_6 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to 1-hexyl, 1-heptyl, 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, 1-decyl, and 1-undecyl.

Examples of C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl, 1-butyl, 1-pentyl, 1-hexyl, 1-heptyl, 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, 1-decyl, 1-undecyl,
 20 and 1-dodecyl.

Examples of C_3 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to 1-propyl, 1-butyl, 1-pentyl, 1-hexyl, 1-heptyl, 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, 1-decyl, 1-undecyl, 1-dodecyl.

Examples of C_1 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl groups include, but are not limited to
 25 methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl, 1-butyl, 1-pentyl, 1-hexyl, 1-heptyl, 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, 1-decyl, 1-undecyl, 1-dodecyl, 1-tridecyl, 1-tetradecyl, and 1-pentadecyl.

Examples of C_3 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to 1-propyl, 1-butyl, 1-pentyl, 1-hexyl, 1-heptyl, 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, 1-decyl, 1-undecyl, 1-dodecyl, 1-tridecyl, 1-tetradecyl, and 1-pentadecyl.

30 Examples of C_8 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to 1-octyl, 1-nonyl, 1-decyl, 1-undecyl, 1-dodecyl, 1-tridecyl, 1-tetradecyl, and 1-pentadecyl.

Examples of $C(O)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to (methyl)- $C(O)$ -, (ethyl)- $C(O)$ -, (1-propyl)- $C(O)$ -, (1-butyl)- $C(O)$ -, (1-pentyl)- $C(O)$ -, (1-hexyl)- $C(O)$ -, (1-heptyl)- $C(O)$ -, (1-octyl)- $C(O)$ -, and (1-nonyl)- $C(O)$ -.

35

Examples of $\text{CH(OH)C}_1\text{-C}_9$ straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to CH(OH)-(methyl) , CH(OH)-(ethyl) , CH(OH)-(1-propyl) , CH(OH)-(1-butyl) , CH(OH)-(1-pentyl) , CH(OH)-(1-hexyl) , CH(OH)-(1-heptyl) , CH(OH)-(1-octyl) , and CH(OH)-(1-nonyl) .

5 Examples of $\text{CH(Cl)C}_1\text{-C}_9$ straight chain alkyl groups include but are not limited to CH(Cl)-(methyl) , CH(Cl)-(ethyl) , CH(Cl)-(1-propyl) , CH(Cl)-(1-butyl) , CH(Cl)-(1-pentyl) , CH(Cl)-(1-hexyl) , CH(Cl)-(1-heptyl) , CH(Cl)-(1-octyl) , and CH(Cl)-(1-nonyl) .

Examples of $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl groups include but are not limited to cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and cycloheptyl.

10 As used herein, unless defined otherwise, the abbreviation (BOC) denotes $-\text{C(O)OC(CH}_3)_3$, (Cbz) denotes $\text{C(O)OCH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, (THP) denotes -2-tetrahydropyranyl, (MOM) denotes $-\text{OCH}_2\text{OCH}_3$, and (TROC) denotes $-\text{C(O)OCH}_2\text{C(Cl)}_3$.

It is to be understood that the R_5 group of the compounds of Formula II and Formula III can be attached to any carbon atom of the five to ten membered ring to which
15 R_5 is attached.

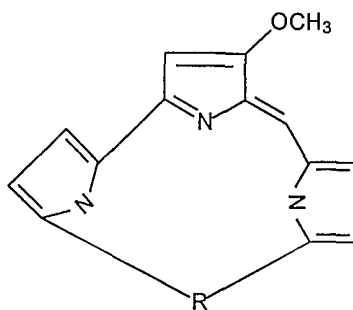
The structures of compounds R39FF, R39MF, R39SF, 610FF and 610MF are disclosed at page 925 of Gerber et al., 1973, J. Heterocycl. Chem. 10:925-9 and in Table 1.

20

25

30

35

TABLE 1

Compound R39FF: $R = -\underset{\text{CH}_3}{\text{CH}}(\text{CH}_2)_7-$

Compound 610FF: $R = -\underset{\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3}{\text{CH}}(\text{CH}_2)_8-$

Compound R39MF: $R = -(\text{CH}_2)_8\text{C}(\text{O})-$

Compound R39SF: $R = -\text{CH}(\text{OH})(\text{CH}_2)_8-$

Compounds 610MF: $R = -\underset{\text{CH}_3}{\text{CH}}\text{C}(\text{X})(\text{CH}_2)_7\text{C}(\text{Y})-$

(X = O and Y = HOH) and (X = HOH and Y = O)

In certain instances, the compounds of the invention are known by more than one name. The following Table 2 indicates synonyms of compounds described herein.

Table 2			
	Name as used herein:	Other synonyms:	Reference
5	prodigiosin	prodiginine, 2-methyl-3-pentyl- prodiginine 4-methoxy-5-((5-methyl-4- pentyl-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2- ylidene)methyl)-2-2'-bi-1 <i>H</i> - pyrrole	Boger and Patel, 1988. J. Org. Chem. 53:1405-15 Gerber and Lechevalier, 1976. Can. J. Microbio. 22:658
10	cycloprodigiosin	cyclic prodigiosin 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3- methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)- 2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)- methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2 <i>H</i> - isoindole	Nakamura et al., 1986. J. Antibiotics 39:1155
15	cyclononylprodiginine	cyclic nonylprodigiosin	Gerber et al., 1978. Can. J. Chem. 56:1155-63
20	undecylprodigiosin	undecylprodiginine prodigiosin-25C Compound 2c	Gerber, 1975. CRC Critical Reviews in Microbiol. 469-84 Boger and Patel, 1987. Tetrahedron Lett. 28:2499-2502 Boger and Patel, 1988. J. Org. Chem. 53:1405
25	norprodigiosin	Compound 2b	Boger and Patel, 1988. J. Org. Chem. 53:1405
	methylosin A		Strauss and Berger, 1983. Z. Allg. Mikrobiol. 23:661-8
	nonylprodigiosin	nonylprodiginine Compound 2d	Boger and Patel, 1987. Tetrahedron Lett. 28:2499-2502 Boger and Patel, 1988. J. Org. Chem. 53:1405
30	6-methoxy-2-methyl- 3-heptylprodigosene	Methylosin B	Strauss and Berger, 1983. Z. Allg. Mikrobiol. 23:661-8
	4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3- ((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)- 2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1- methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole		Gerber, 1979. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 37:1176-9

	Name as used herein:	Other synonyms:	Reference
5	butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine	butylmetacycloheptylprodiginine meta-butylcycloheptylprodiginine Streptorubin B butylcycloheptylprodiginine 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Fuerstner et al., 1998. J. Am. Chem. Soc.120:8305 Laatsch, H. et al., 1991. J. Antibiot. 44:187-91
10			
15	orthobutylcycloheptylprodiginine	butylcycloheptylprodiginine	Gerber, 1975, J. Antibiot. 28:194-99 (reported incorrect structure for butly-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine; structure corrected in Gerber, et al., 1978. Can. J. Chem. 56:1155-63 and Laatsch, H., et al., 1991. J. Antibiot. 44:187-91)
20	metacycloprodigosin	Streptorubin A metacycloprodiginine ethyl-meta-cycloprodigosin	Gerber, 1975, J. Antibiot. 28:194 Gerber, 1978, Can. J. Chem. 56:1155-63
	methylcyclodecylprodiginine	cyclomethyldecylprodiginine	Gerber, 1978 Can. J. Chem 56:1155-63
	ethylcyclononylprodiginine	cycloethylnonylprodiginine	Gerber, 1978 Can. J. Chem 56:1155-63
25	4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)2,2'-bi-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol	blue pigment	Matsunaga 1986 Experimentia 42:84 Tsao et al. 1985 J. Antibiot. 38:128-31
30	3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-pyrrole	prodigosin-like fungal pigment	Wasserman, H. et al., 1961. Angew. Chem. 73:467
	methylcyclooctylprodiginine		Gerber et al., 1978, Can. J. Chem. 56:1155-1163

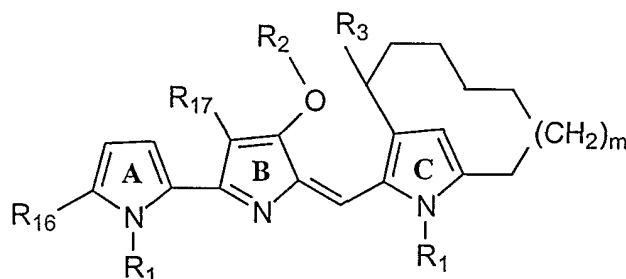
When administered to a patient, e.g., a mammal for veterinary use or a human for clinical use, the Pyrrole-Type compounds are administered in isolated form. As used herein, "isolated" means that the Pyrrole-Type compounds are separated from other components of either (a) a natural source, such as a plant or cell, preferably bacterial culture, or (b) a synthetic organic chemical reaction mixture. Preferably, via conventional techniques, the Pyrrole-Type compounds are purified. As used herein, "purified" means that when isolated, the isolate contains at least 95%, preferably at least 98%, of a single Pyrrole-Type compound by weight of the isolate.

4. DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

4.1. FORMULA I

The present invention encompasses novel compounds having the general Formula

(I):



I

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} is $-H$; and

5 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,

metacycloprodigiosin,

4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,

10 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

The compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

Where R_3 of the compounds of Formula (I) is a $-CH_2C_6H_5$ group substituted with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl or trifluoromethyl groups, R_3 is preferably 4-chlorobenzyl, -2-methoxybenzyl, -3-methoxybenzyl, -4-methoxybenzyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyl, 2,4-difluorobenzyl, 4-cyanobenzyl, or 4-trifluoromethylbenzyl.

A preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-H$ and $-CH_3$;

25 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are $-H$; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

30 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,

metacycloprodigiosin,

4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,

or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

35 A second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein:

- each R_1 is -H;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, n-C₁-C₁₀ alkyl and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 5 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,
 metacycloprodigosin,
 4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,
 10 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.
 A third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein:
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 15 -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not -CH₂CH₃ and when m is 1, R_3 is not
 -(CH₂)₃CH₃.
 20 A fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein:
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -*n*-C₃H₇, -*i*-C₃H₇,
 C₅-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and
 25 (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.
 A fifth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) are those wherein:
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 30 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅,
 butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is 2, 4, or 5.

In one embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula (I) are selected from the group consisting of:

- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 20 (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 35

- 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-
azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 5 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10 11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-
azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 15 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-
azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-
2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
20 ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 25 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-
azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
30 ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 35

- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 20 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

35

- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 10 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 15 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- The present invention provides compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
- 20 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
- 25 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo,
- 30 methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;
- R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
- R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;
- R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
- 35 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

- butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,
- metacycloprodigiosin,
- 4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,
- 5 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

A preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
- 20 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
- R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
- m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

- butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,
- 25 metacycloprodigiosin,
- 4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,
- or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

A second preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are those wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

- each R_1 is -H;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- 35 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,

metacycloprodigiosin,

- 5 4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,
or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

A third preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

- 10 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$ and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

- 15 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not $-CH_2CH_3$ and when m is 1, R_3 is not $-(CH_2)_3CH_3$.

A fourth preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt

- 20 thereof are those wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$ and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-n$ - C_3H_7 , $-i$ - C_3H_7 , C_5 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and
25 (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

A fifth preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt

- 30 thereof is that, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$ and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

- 35 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is 2, 4, or 5.

In one embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula (I) are selected from the group consisting of:

- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 5 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 10 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 15 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 20 (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 25 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 30 (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 35 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-
azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 5 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10 11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-
azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 15 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-
azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-
2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
20 ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 25 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-
azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
30 ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 20 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 10 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 15 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

- each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
- R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
- 25 R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;
- 30 R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
- 35 R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

when m is 3 and R₂ is -CH₂CH₃, then R₁₆ is -H or -CH₃ and R₁₇ is -H;

when m is 3 and R₂ is -CH₃, then R₁₆ is -H or -CH₃ and R₁₇ is -H or -COOEt; and

when m is other than 3 and R₂ is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R₁₆ and R₁₇ are

5 -H only;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodigiosin.

A preferred compound for use in the methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease is butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine or a pharmaceutically acceptable

10 salt thereof.

Other preferred compounds for use in the methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease are selected from the group consisting of:

2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

15 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

20 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

25 (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

30 (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

35

- (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 15 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 20 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 25 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 30 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

- 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 20 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 30 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 35

- 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 20 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 25 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

- 30 each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
- R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

35

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, -CH(R_{14})(R_{15}) wherein R_{14} and R_{15} are independently C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, -C(O) C_1 - C_9 straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH) C_1 - C_9 straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl) C_1 - C_9 straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the
5 -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

10 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodigiosin.

For use in the methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease, a
15 second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl,
20 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodigiosin.

25 For use in the methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;

30 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

35 metacycloprodigiosin.

For use in the methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compounds of Formula (I):

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
- 5 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
- R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
- m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
- 10 with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not -CH₂CH₃ and when m is 1, R_3 is not -(CH₂)₃CH₃.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease, a fifth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compounds of Formula (I):

- 15 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
- R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
- 20 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease, a sixth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
- 25 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
- R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
- m is 2, 4, or 5.

30 For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease, a seventh preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -(CH₂)₂CH₃, and
- 35 -CH₂C₆H₅;

- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 when m is 3 and R_2 is - CH_3 , then R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H and
 5 - CH_3 and R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H and -COOEt; and
 when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than - CH_3 or - CH_2CH_3 , then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only; and
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 metacycloprodigiosin.
- 10 The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
- 15 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , - $CH_2C_6H_5$, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
- 20 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, -CH(R_{14})(R_{15}) wherein R_{14} and R_{15} are independently C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, -C(O) C_1 - C_9 straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH) C_1 - C_9 straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl) C_1 - C_9 straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and - $CH_2C_6H_5$, the - $CH_2C_6H_5$ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo,
 25 methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl;
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
- 30 when m is 3 and R_2 is - CH_2CH_3 , then R_{16} is -H or - CH_3 and R_{17} is -H;
 when m is 3 and R_2 is - CH_3 , then R_{16} is -H or - CH_3 and R_{17} is -H or -COOEt; and
 when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than - CH_3 or - CH_2CH_3 , then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 35 metacycloprodigiosin.

A preferred compound for use in the method is butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of:

- 5 2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 20 (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

35

- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 5 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 10 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 15 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 20 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 25 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 20 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

35

- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 10 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 15 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;
- R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
- R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodigiosin.

- 5 For use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

- 10 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodigiosin.

- 15 For use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

- 20 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

- 25 metacycloprodigiosin.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a fifth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;

- 30 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

35

with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ and when m is 1, R_3 is not $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{CH}_3$.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a sixth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound
5 of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$ and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

10 R_{16} and R_{17} are $-\text{H}$; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a seventh preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

15 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$ and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are $-\text{H}$; and

20 m is 2, 4, or 5.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, an eighth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$ and $-\text{CH}_3$;

25 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

30 when m is 3 and R_2 is $-\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$ and $-\text{CH}_3$ and R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$ and $-\text{COOEt}$; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than $-\text{CH}_3$ or $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} and R_{17} are $-\text{H}$ only; and

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

35 metacycloprodigiosin.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

5 wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
10 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the
15 -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

20 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H;

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H or -COOEt; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only.

25 A preferred compound for use in the methods for treating or preventing a viral infection is butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Another preferred compound for use in the method for treating or preventing a viral infection is metacycloprodigosine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group
30 consisting of:

2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

35

- 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
10 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
20 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
30 11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-
azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;

- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 5 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-
azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-
10 azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-
2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 15 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-
20 azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
30 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

35

- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10 13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 15 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-20 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-30 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 35

- 13-((3-Benzoyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 5 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- 10 For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
- 15 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;
- 20 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
- R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and
- R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
- m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.
- For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a second
- 30 preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
- 35 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of

5 Formula (I):

each R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

10 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

15 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

20 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ and when m is 1, R_3 is not $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{CH}_3$.

For use in the methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a fifth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

25 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

30 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

For use in the methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a sixth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

35

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is 2, 4, or 5.

- 5 For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a seventh preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_2CH_3$, and

- 10 $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

when m is 3 and R_2 is $-CH_3$, then R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H and

- 15 $-CH_3$ and R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H and $-COOEt$; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than $-CH_3$ or $-CH_2CH_3$, then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only.

- The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a
20 composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

- 25 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

- R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH(R_{14})(R_{15})$ wherein R_{14} and R_{15} are independently C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-C(O)C_1$ -
30 C_9 straight chain alkyl, $-CH(OH)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, $-CH(Cl)C_1$ - C_9 straight chain alkyl, $-(2\text{-pyridyl})methyl$, $-(3\text{-pyridyl})methyl$, $-(4\text{-pyridyl})methyl$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$, the $-CH_2C_6H_5$ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

- R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl
35 and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

when m is 3 and R_2 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} is $-\text{H}$ or $-\text{CH}_3$ and R_{17} is $-\text{H}$;

when m is 3 and R_2 is $-\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} is $-\text{H}$ or $-\text{CH}_3$ and R_{17} is $-\text{H}$ or $-\text{COOEt}$; and

5 when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than $-\text{CH}_3$ or $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} and R_{17} are $-\text{H}$ only.

A preferred compound for use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus is butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10 A preferred compound for use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus is metacycloprodigiosin or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of:

2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
15 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

20 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
25 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

30 (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
35 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 15 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 20 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 25 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 30 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

- 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 20 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 30 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 35

- 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 20 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 25 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) are those wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-

C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

5 R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

R₁₆ and R₁₇ are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

10 For use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

15 R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R₁₆ and R₁₇ are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

20 For use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R₁ is -H;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;

25 R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₁₆ and R₁₇ are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

30 For use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

35 R₁₆ and R₁₇ are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ and when m is 1, R_3 is not $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{CH}_3$.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a fifth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a sixth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is 2, 4, or 5.

For use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a seventh preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (I) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

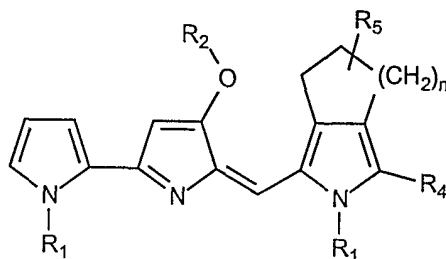
m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

when m is 3 and R_2 is $-\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$ and R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{COOEt}$; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than $-\text{CH}_3$ or $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only.

4.2. FORMULA II

The present invention still further provides novel compounds having the general Formula (II):



II

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of -C₁-C₄, straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chained alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin, or

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

The compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

A preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and
5 -CH₂CH₃; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin or

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-
10 ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

A preferred second subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

15 R_5 is -H; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

A third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

20 R_4 is -H;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and
-C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

In a preferred embodiment, the compounds of Formula (II) are selected from the
25 group consisting of:

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-
2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

30 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

35 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The present invention further provides compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -C₃H₇; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin, or

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention.

These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the replication and/or infectivity of a virus.

A preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

5 cycloprodigiosin or

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

A second preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt

10 thereof is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅,

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

15 R_5 is -H; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

A third preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

20 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is -H;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and

25 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

In preferred embodiments, the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is that, in the compound of Formula (II) is selected from the group consisting of:

30 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;

35

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and

- 5 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The invention provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (II)
 10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
 15 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

20 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin.

25 A preferred compound for use in treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease is:

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30 Other preferred compounds for the method are selected from the group consisting of:

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

35 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

5 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease, a preferred subclass
10 of the compounds of Formula (II) are those wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;

15 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin.

For use in treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

20 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is -H; and

25 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

For use in treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

30 R_4 is -H;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

For use in treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease, a fourth preferred
35 subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

5 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin.

10 The invention provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
15 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

20 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is a integer from 1 to 6;

25 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin.

A preferred compound for use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell is:

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Other preferred compounds for the method are selected from the group consisting of:

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;

5 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and

10 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

15 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

20 cycloprodigiosin.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

25 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is -H; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

30 For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

35 R_4 is -H;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅;

n is a integer from 1 to 3.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic
 5 cell, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight
 10 chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

15 cycloprodigiosin.

The invention provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
 20 wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
 25 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

30 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is a integer from 1 to 6.

Preferred compounds for use in the method for treating or preventing a viral infection are: cycloprodigiosin and

35

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Other preferred compounds for the method are selected from the group consisting of:

- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

- R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and
- n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.
- For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):
- R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;
- R_5 is -H; and
- n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

- 5 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_4 is -H;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

- 10 For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

- R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 15 R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

- 20 The invention provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
 25 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;
 30 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is a integer from 1 to 6.

- 35 Preferred compounds for use in the methods for treating or preventing a viral infection are:

cycloprodigiosin and

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5 Other preferred compounds for the method are selected from the group consisting of:

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

15 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and

25 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

30 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is -H; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

35

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

- 5 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_4 is -H;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

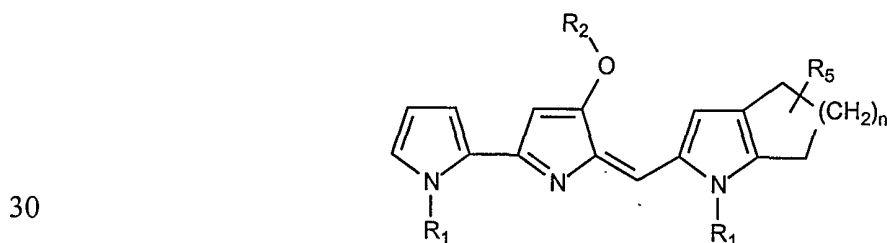
10 For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (II) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

- R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 15 R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and C₆H₅; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

20

4.3. FORMULA III

The present invention still further provides novel compounds having the general
 25 Formula (III):



III

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
 35 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_6 straight chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

5 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (III) is not:

10 orthobutylcycloheptylprodiginine,
4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),
4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),
4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-
15 pyrrole), or
4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole).

The compounds of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such
20 treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compounds of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also
25 useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

A preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) is that wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$ and $-CH_2CH_3$; and

30 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

In a preferred embodiment, the compounds of Formula (III) are selected from the group consisting of 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1H-indole, and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1H-indole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

35

The present invention further provides compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
5 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
-CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
-C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

10 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl
and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (III) is not:

15 orthobutylcycloheptylprodiginine;

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-
pyrrole),

4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-
20 pyrrole), or

4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-
pyrrole).

The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound
of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or
25 preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention.
These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic
cell. The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound
of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or
preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These
30 compositions are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

A preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable
carrier and a compound of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are
those wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

35 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$ and $-CH_2CH_3$; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

In preferred embodiments, the compositions comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (III) selected from the group consisting of selected from
 5 the group consisting of 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-indole, and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1*H*-indole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or
 10 prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, $-C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and $-C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
 15 $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_6 straight chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

20 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

Preferred compounds for use in the methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease are:

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1*H*-pyrrole),
 25 4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1*H*-pyrrole),

4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1*H*-pyrrole), and

4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1*H*-
 30 pyrrole), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Other preferred compounds for the method are selected from the group consisting of 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1*H*-indole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

35

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

- 5 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) is that wherein, in
 10 the compound of Formula (III):

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉,
 -(CH₂)₅CH₃, and -C₆H₅; and
 15 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- 20 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
 25 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

30 Preferred compounds for use in the methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell are:

- 4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),
 4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

35

4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), and

4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 5 Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1H-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1H-indole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 10 For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) are those wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂CH₃; and

- 15 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

- 20 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, - n -C₄H₉, -(CH₂)₅CH₃, and -C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

- 25 The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (III) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

- 30 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

- 35 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

5 Preferred compounds for use in the methods for treating or preventing a viral infection are:

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), and

4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1H-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1H-indole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

20 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$ and $-CH_2CH_3$; and

n an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-C_3H_7$, $-n-C_4H_9$, $-(CH_2)_5CH_3$, and $-C_6H_5$; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
5 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

10 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

Preferred compounds for use in the method for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus are:

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-
15 pyrrole),

4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), and

4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20 Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1H-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1H-indole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus,
25 a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂CH₃; and

30 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (III) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;

35 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉,
-(CH₂)₅CH₃, and -C₆H₅; and

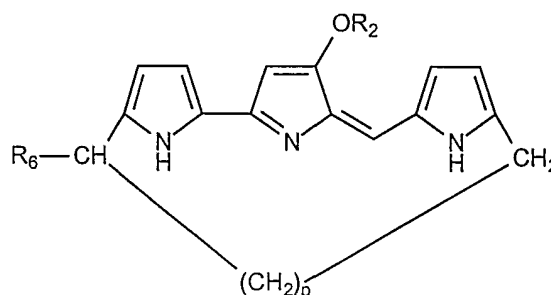
n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

5

4.4. FORMULA IV

The present invention encompasses novel compounds having the general
Formula (IV):

10



15

IV

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
-CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
20 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl
and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

25 p is as integer from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

cyclononylprodiginine,

methylcyclooctylprodiginine,

methylcyclodecylprodiginine,

30 ethylcyclononylprodiginine,

R39FF,

R39MF,

R39SF,

610FF, or

35 610MF.

The compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. The compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

A preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein:
 10 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

cyclononylprodiginine,
 15 methylcyclooctylprodiginine,
 methylcyclodecylprodiginine,
 ethylcyclononylprodiginine,
 R39FF,
 R39MF,
 20 R39SF,
 610FF, or
 610MF.

A second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein:
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 25 R_6 is $-H$; and
 p is an integer of 6 or 8.

A third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein:
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 30 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

In one embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula (IV) are selected from the group consisting of 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacos-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene, and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacos-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene or a
 35 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The present invention further provides compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
 5 - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and
 - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl
 and - C_6H_5 ;

10 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

cyclononylprodiginine,
 methylcyclooctylprodiginine,
 15 methylcyclodecylprodiginine,
 ethylcyclononylprodiginine,
 R39FF,
 R39MF,
 R39SF,
 20 610FF, or
 610MF.

The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound
 of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or
 preventing cancer or neoplastic disease in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention.
 25 These compositions are also useful for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic
 cell. The compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound
 of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are useful for treating or
 preventing a viral infection in a patient in need of such treatment or prevention. These
 compositions are also useful for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus.

30 A preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable
 carrier and compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is that
 wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ; and

35 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

- cyclononylprodiginine,
- methylcyclooctylprodiginine,
- methylcyclodecylprodiginine,
- 5 ethylcyclononylprodiginine,
- R39FF,
- R39MF,
- R39SF,
- 610FF, or
- 10 610MF.

A second preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- 15 R₆ is -H;
- p is 6 or 8.

A third preferred subclass of the compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 20 R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;
- p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

In preferred embodiments, the compositions comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (IV) selected from the group consisting of 4-Methoxy-
 25 23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or
 30 prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
- 35 R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;

R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

5 Preferred compounds for use in the method for treating or preventing cancer are:

cyclononylprodiginine,
methylcyclooctylprodiginine,
methylcyclodecylprodiginine,
ethylcyclononylprodiginine,

10 R39FF,

R39MF,

R39SF,

610FF, and

610MF, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15 Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20 For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

25 For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₆ is -H; and

30 p is 6 or 8.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

35 R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 5 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

- The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective
 10 amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2 -tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;
 15 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

- 20 Preferred compounds for use in the method for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell are:

- cyclononylprodigine,
 methylcyclooctylprodigine,
 methylcyclodecylprodigine,
 25 ethylcyclononylprodigine,
 R39FF,
 R39MF,
 R39SF,
 610FF, and
 30 610MF, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a
 35 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 5 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 10 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is $-H$;
 p is an integer of 6 or 8.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 15 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 20 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

25 The invention further provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- 30 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl,
35 and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

Preferred compounds for use in the methods for treating or preventing a viral infection are:

- cyclononylprodiginine,
- 5 methylcyclooctylprodiginine,
- methylcyclodecylprodiginine,
- ethylcyclononylprodiginine,
- R39FF,
- R39MF,
- 10 R39SF,
- 610FF, and
- 610MF, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-
 15 2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula
 20 (IV):

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a second
 25 preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is $-H$;
 p is an integer of 6 or 8.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a third
 30 preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;
 35 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 5 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the
 10 general Formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2 -tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;
 15 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

Preferred compounds for use in the methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a
 20 virus are:

- cyclononylprodiginine,
 methylcyclooctylprodiginine,
 methylcyclodecylprodiginine,
 ethylcyclononylprodiginine,
 25 R39FF,
 R39MF,
 R39SF,
 610FF, and
 610MF, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30 Other preferred compounds for use in the method are selected from the group consisting of 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

35

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 5 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 10 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is $-H$; and
 p is an integer of 6 or 8.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a third preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the

- 15 compound of Formula (IV):

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a fourth preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (IV) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

- 20 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

25

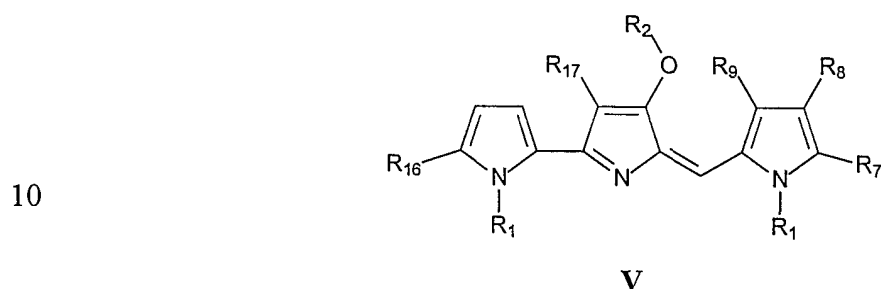
30

35

4.5. FORMULA V

The present invention provides methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of

5 Formula (V):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅,
15 -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl,
20 -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₆F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt, -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl, -3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being
25 substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of
30 -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

35

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{C}_3\text{H}_7$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{CH}_3$; and

5 R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{COOMe}$, $-\text{COOEt}$, and $-\text{COOH}$;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin,

undecylprodigiosin,

10 norprodigiosin, or

nonylprodigiosin.

Where R_7 is phenyl substituted with one or more halo, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{OCH}_3$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{COOCH}_3$, or $-\text{CF}_3$ groups, R_7 is preferably 4-methylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl, 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 15 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 2,4-dimethoxyphenyl, 2,4-dichlorophenyl, and 2-chloro-4-fluorophenyl.

Preferred compounds for use in the methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease are:

6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-heptylprodigeosene,

20 4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrol, nonylprodigiosin, and 3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propylpyrrole, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic disease, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (V) is that wherein, in the 25 compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is $-\text{H}$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}$ straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{15}$ straight chain alkyl, 30 $-(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{OC}_5\text{H}_6$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_7\text{CN}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_5\text{H}_6$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{COOMe}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{13}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{CN}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOEt}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{CH}_3$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_2\text{O}$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{11}$ straight chain alkyl, 35 $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOEt}$, and $-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

5 R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

10 prodigiosin,
undecylprodigiosin,
norprodigiosin, or
nonylprodigiosin.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing cancer or a neoplastic
15 disease, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (V) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(CH₃)₂, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

20 R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₈-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉C=CH₂, -(CH₂)₅CH₂F, -(CH₂)₅OC₅H₆, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₅H₆, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt, -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, and 2-pyrrolyl;

25 R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₆-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃,
30 -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

35 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin, or
undecylprodiginine.

The present invention provides methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective
5 amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (V) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
10 -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₆F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH,
15 -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt, -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

20 R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃,
25 -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -C₃H₇;

30 R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

35 prodigiosin,

undecylprodigiosin,
norprodigiosin, or
nonylprodigiosin.

Preferred compounds for use in the method for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or

5 neoplastic cell are:

6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-heptylprodigeosene,
4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-
1H-pyrrol, nonylprodigiosin, and 3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2H-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-pyrrole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10 For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic
cell, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (V) is that wherein, in the
compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl,
15 $-CH(CH_3)_2$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, C_3 - C_{15} straight chain
alkyl, $-(CH_2)_9CH=CH_2$, $-(CH_2)_5CH_2F$, $-(CH_2)_5OC_6H_5$, $-(CH_2)_6OH$, $-(CH_2)_7CN$,
 $-CH_2CH_2C_6H_5$, $-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$,
 $-(CH_2)_{12}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{13}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{11}CN$, $-(CH_2)_{11}OC(O)NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOEt$
20 $-C(O)(CH_2)_9CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_5C(O)N(CH_2CH_2)_2O$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl,
 $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H,
 $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

25 when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$,
 $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and
 $-(CH_2)_6CH_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and
30 $-COOH$;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin,
undecylprodigiosin,
norprodigiosin, or
35 nonylprodigiosin.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the growth of a cancer or neoplastic cell, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (V) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

- 5 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(CH₃)₂, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

- R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₈-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₅CH₂F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, 10 -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₆-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

- when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, 15 -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃;

- 20 R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin, or

undecylprodiginine.

- 25 The present invention provides methods for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (V) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- 30 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

35

R₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₆F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt,
 5 -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R₈ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl,
 10 -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R₇ is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R₉ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R₇ is 2-pyrrolyl, then R₉ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

15 R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -C₃H₇;

R₁₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and
 20 -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R₁₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH.

Preferred compounds for use in the methods for treating or preventing a viral infection are:

6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-heptylprodigeosene,
 25 4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl) 2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrol,
 nonylprodigiosin,
 3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-pyrrole,
 30 prodigiosin,
 undecylprodigiosin,
 norprodigiosin, and
 nonylprodigiosin, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

35

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (V) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

- R₁ is -H;
- 5 R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(CH₃)₂, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₃-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₅CH₂F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH,
- 10 -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, and 2-pyrrolyl;
- R₈ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;
- when R₇ is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R₉ is selected from the group consisting of -H,
- 15 -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;
- when R₇ is 2-pyrrolyl, then R₉ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;
- R₁₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and
- 20 R₁₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH.

For use in the present methods for treating or preventing a viral infection, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (V) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

- 25 R₁ is -H;
- R₂ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(CH₃)₂, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
- R₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₈-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₅CH₂F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN,
- 30 -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, and 2-pyrrolyl;
- R₈ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₆-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

35

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

5 R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH.

The present invention provides methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity
10 of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (V)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅,
15 -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl,
20 -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₆F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt, -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl, -3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being
25 substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H,
30 -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

35

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-C_3H_7$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-(CH_2)_6CH_3$; and

5 R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CN$, $-COOMe$, $-COOEt$, and $-COOH$.

Preferred compounds for use in the method for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus are:

6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-heptylprodigeosene,
 10 4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrol,
 nonylprodigiosin,
 3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-pyrrole
 15 prodigiosin,
 undecylprodigiosin,
 norprodigiosin, and
 nonylprodigiosin, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

For use in the present methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus,
 20 a preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (V) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is $-H$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

25 R_7 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, C_3 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_9C=CH_2$, $-(CH_2)_5CH_2F$, $-(CH_2)_5OC_5H_6$, $-(CH_2)_6OH$, $-(CH_2)_7CN$, $-CH_2CH_2C_5H_6$, $-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{13}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{11}CN$, $-(CH_2)_{11}OC(O)NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOEt$, $-C(O)(CH_2)_9CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_5C(O)N(CH_2CH_2)_2O$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

30 R_8 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$,
 35 $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH.

- 5 For use in the present methods for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus, a second preferred subclass of the compounds of Formula (V) is that wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

- R_2 is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(CH₃)₂,
10 and -CH₂C₆H₅;

- R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₈-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉C=CH₂, -(CH₂)₅CH₂F, -(CH₂)₅OC₅H₆, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₅H₆, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt -
15 C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₆-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

- 20 when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

- R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and
25 -COOH.

4.6. RACEMATES AND ENANTIOMERS OF FORMULA (I-V) COMPOUNDS

- As used herein, the term "Pyrrole-Type compounds" means, collectively, the
30 compounds of Formulas (I-V) and racemates and/or enantiomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

4.7. SYNTHESIS OF THE PYRROLE-TYPE COMPOUNDS

The compounds of the invention can be obtained via conventional organic syntheses, *e.g.*, as described below. Schemes A-I indicate methods by which compounds of the invention may be obtained. In several sections herein and within Schemes A-I, chemical

5 classes are indicated by numerical labeling in bold text.

4.7.1. THE COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (I)

The compounds of Formula (I) can be obtained using conventional organic synthesis or by the following illustrative methods:

10 The compounds of Formula (I) wherein R_1 is H, R_2 is Me, R_3 is straight chain alkyl, benzyl or substituted benzyl, and m is 1-5 can be prepared by the methods shown in Scheme A.

15

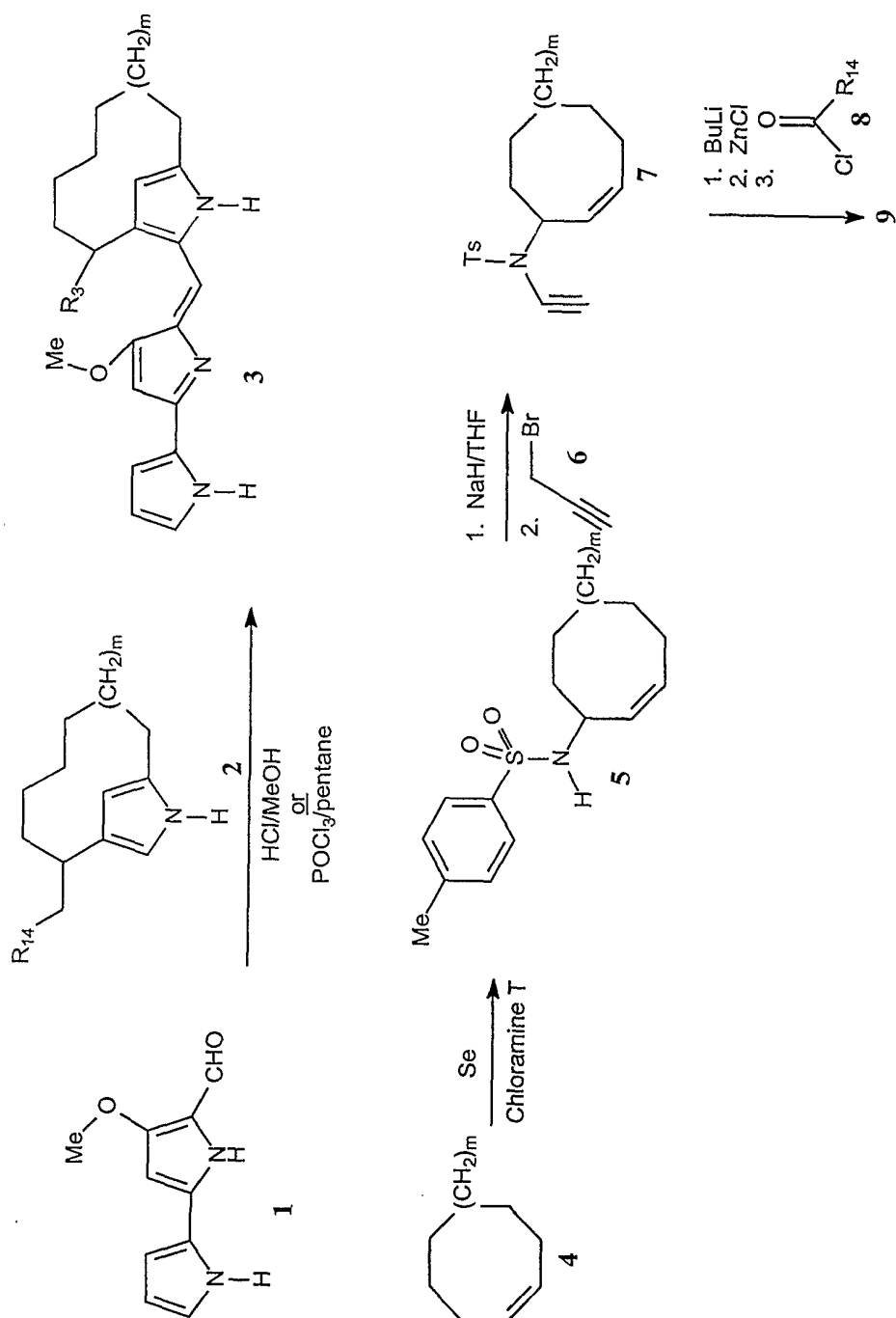
20

25

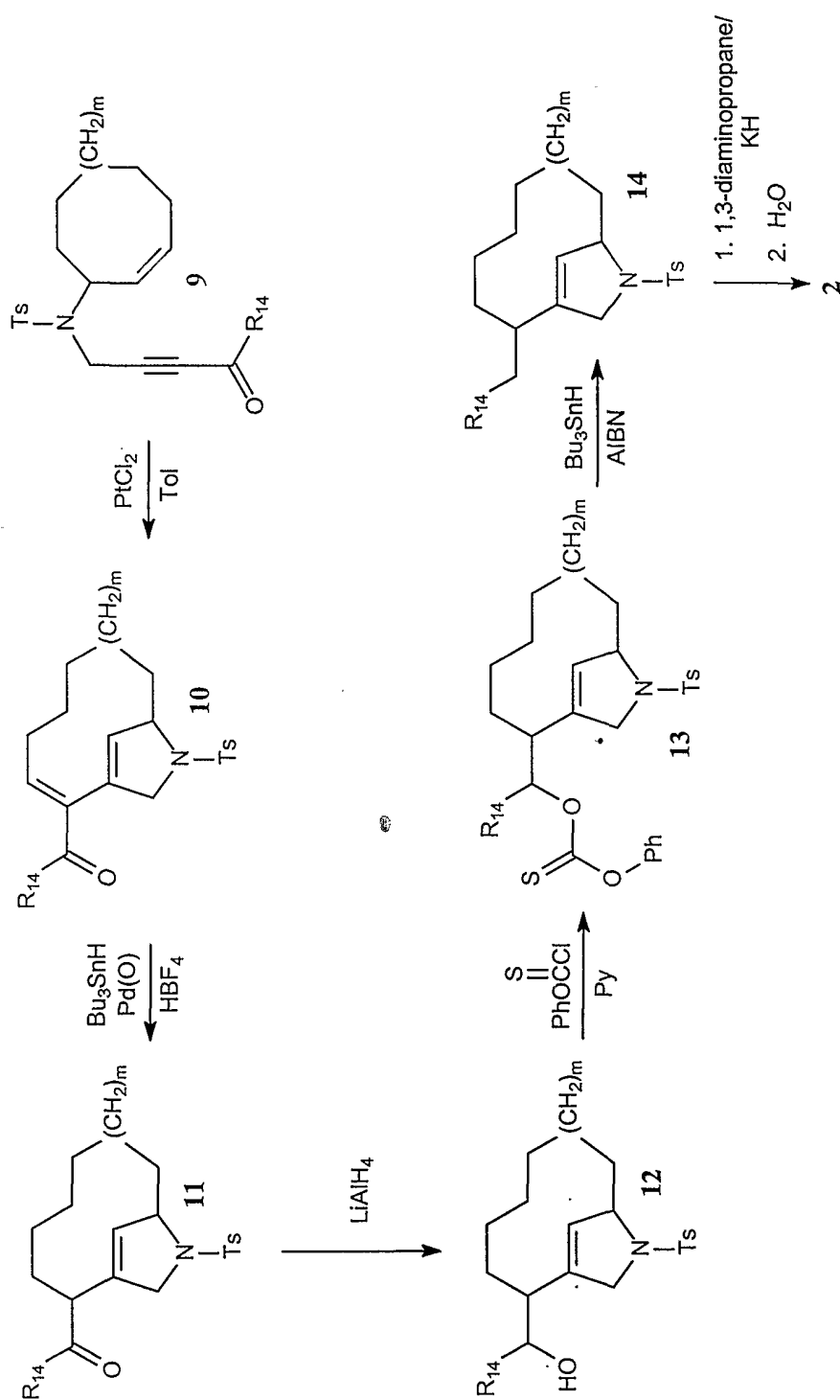
30

35

Scheme A



Scheme A cont.

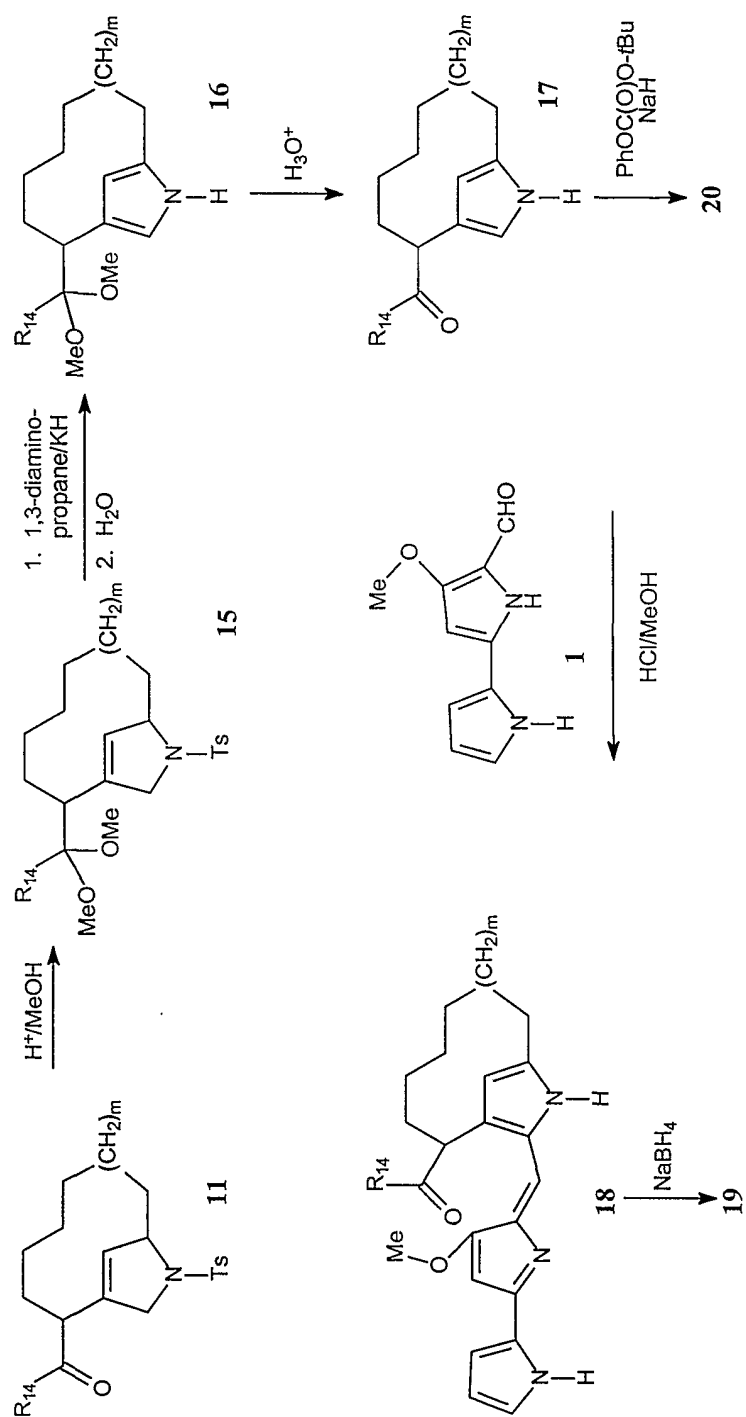


Specifically, the dipyrrole aldehyde **1** (D.L. Boger and M. Patel, J. Org. Chem. 53, 1405-1415, 1988) reacts under acid catalysis with the pyrrole **2**, giving the prodigiosene **3**. The reaction of **1** with pyrroles, such as **2**, is also carried out with phosphorous oxychloride in solvents such as pentane. (J.A. van Koeveringe and J. Lugtenburg, Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas 96, 55-58, 1977.)

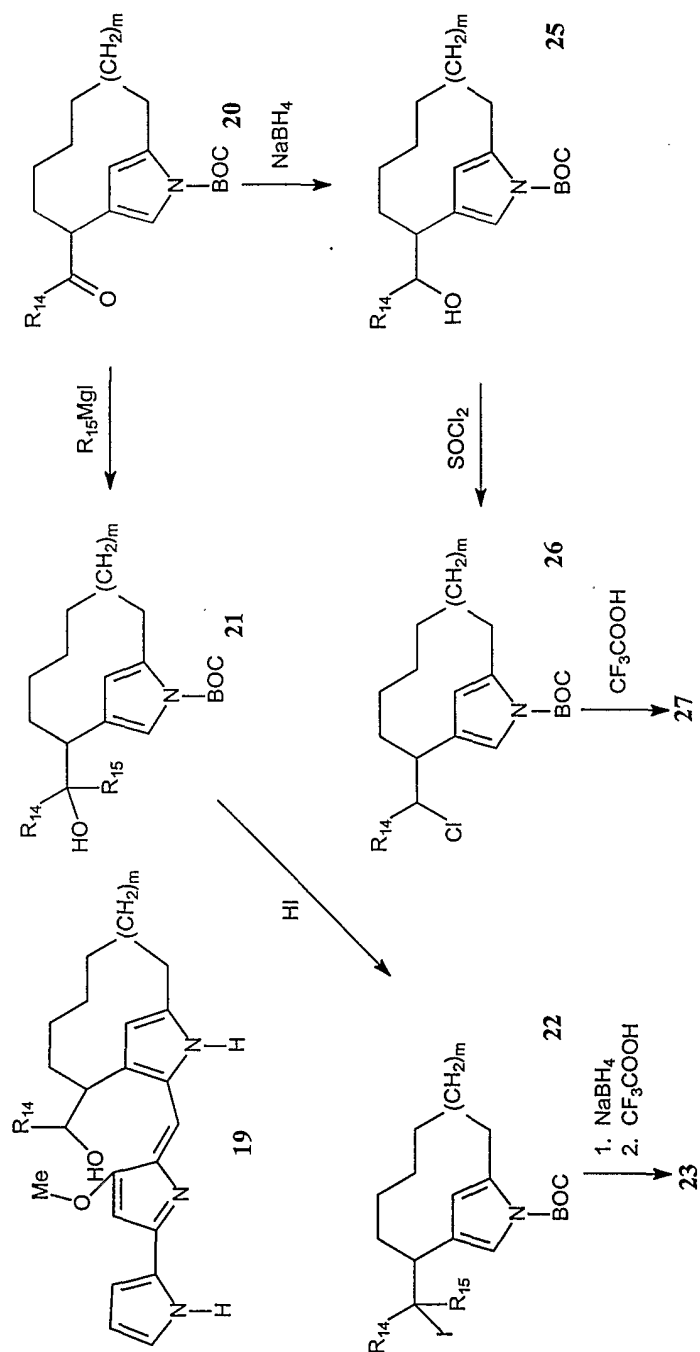
The methods used for the synthesis of pyrroles of structure **2** are outlined in Scheme A. R_{14} is R_3 less its α -carbon. These methods have been described by A. Fürstner et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 120, 8305-8314, 1998; when m is 1 and R_{14} is n -C₃H₇, the structure **3** compound produced is butylcycloheptylprodigiosin (also known as streptorubin B or butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodigiosin). Compounds **2** where m is 2 – 5 are prepared by replacing *cis*-cyclooctene (**4**, $m = 1$) with *cis*-cyclononene, *cis*-cyclodecene, *cis*-cycloundecene, and *cis*-cyclododecene ($m = 2, 3, 4$, and 5 , respectively). The structure of the R_3 group (straight chain alkyl, benzyl, substituted benzyl, or 2-, 3-, or 4-pyridyl) in compounds **2** is determined by the choice of the acid chloride **8** used in the reaction with compound **7**. Thus, for example, the compound **2** in which m is 1 and R_{14} is C₆H₅ is produced when *cis*-cyclooctene (**4**, m is 1) and benzoyl chloride (**8**, R_{14} is C₆H₅) are used at the appropriate points of the synthesis. Acid chlorides are prepared from their corresponding carboxylic acids by using thionyl chloride, oxalyl chloride, and/or other methods known in the art.

Compounds of Formula (I) wherein R_1 is H, R_2 is Me, and R_3 is an acyl group as defined above can be prepared by the methods shown in Scheme B.

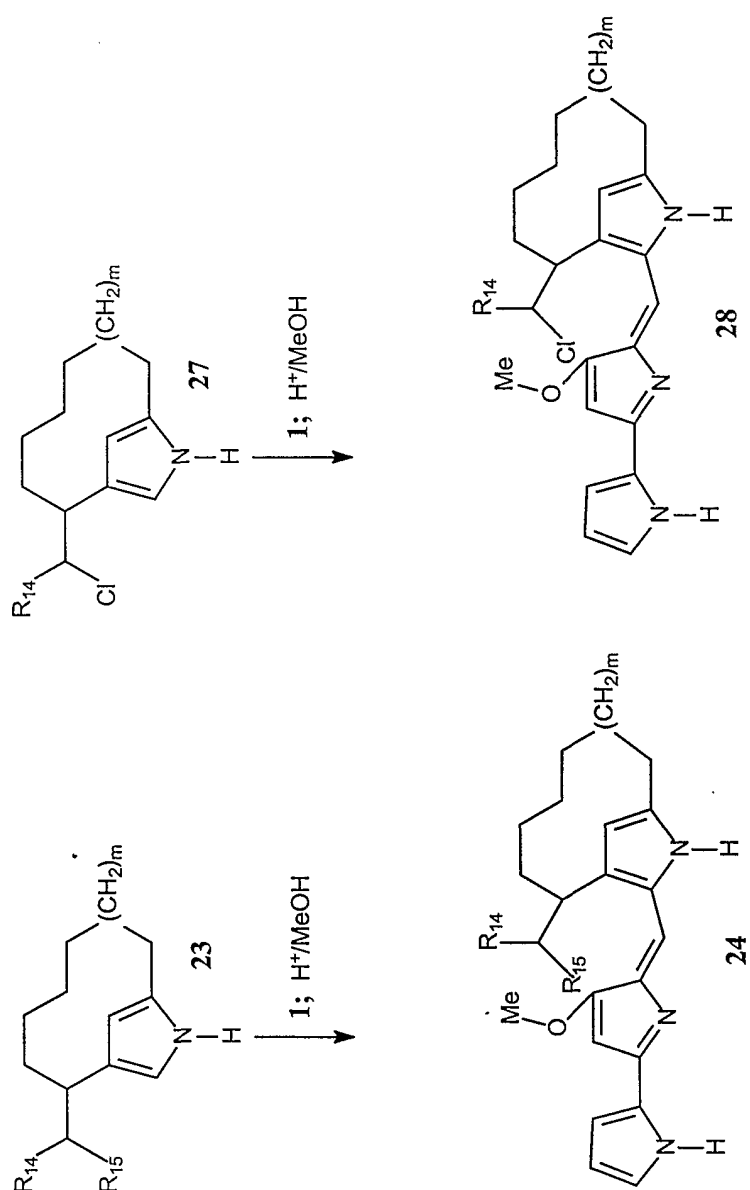
Scheme B.



Scheme B cont.



Scheme B cont.



Variations of m and R_{14} are introduced as described above. The ketone functionality of compound **11** is converted to the dimethyl ketal **15** by methods well known in the art (see, for example, T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," 2nd Ed., Wiley, New York, 1991, pp 178-183. ("Greene and Wuts.")). The N-Ts-dihydropyrrole ring of **15** is converted to the pyrrole **16** by the method of Fürstner et al., cited above. The ketone carbonyl group is regenerated by standard methods, giving the acyl compound **17**. The compound **17** reacts with **1** under conditions given above to produce the acylprodigiosene **18**.

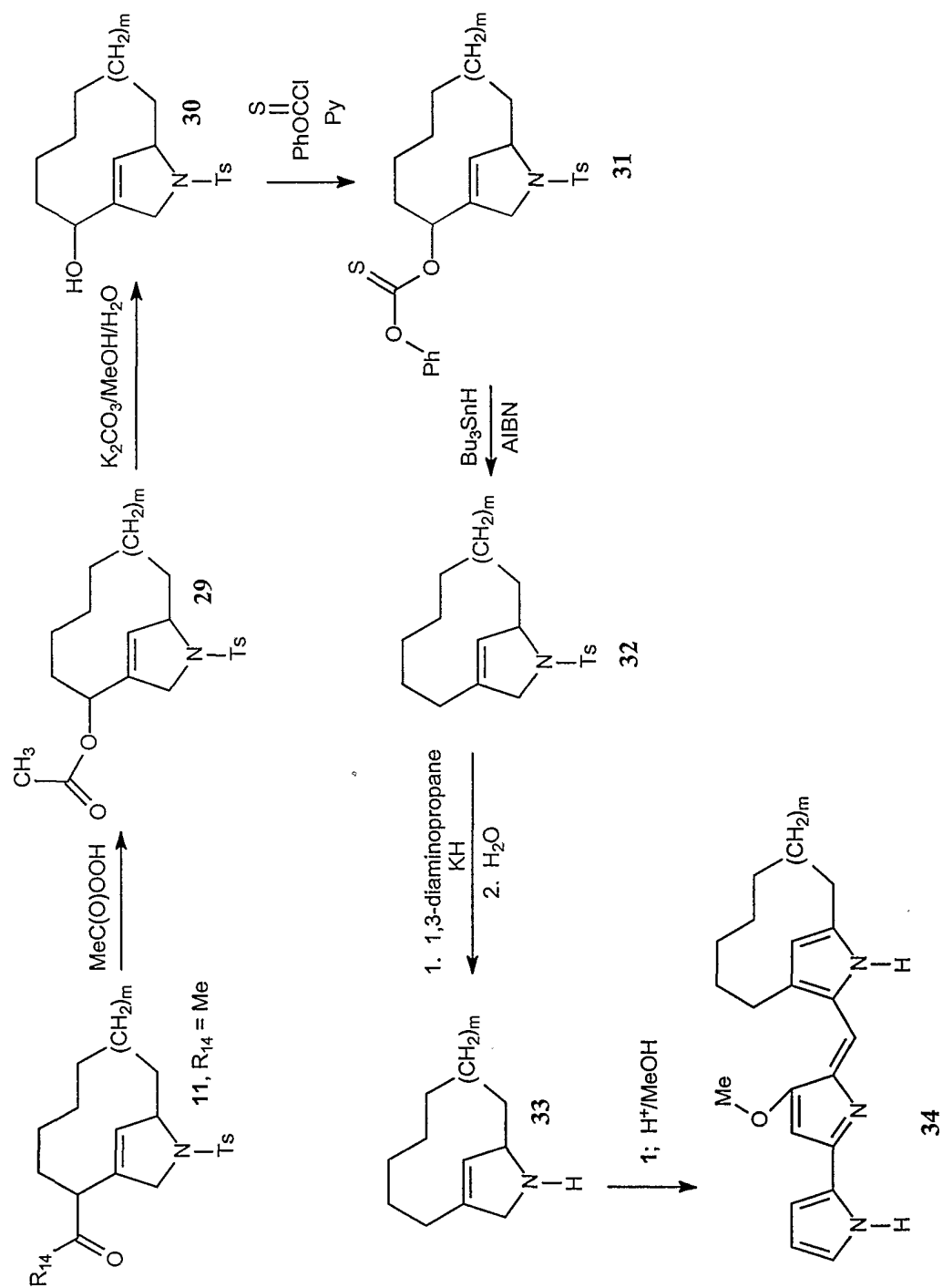
Compounds of Formula (I) wherein R_1 is H, R_2 is Me, and R_3 is a 1-hydroxyalkyl group are prepared from **18** as shown in Scheme B. Using standard hydride reduction methods, such as sodium borohydride, **19** is obtained from **18**.

Compounds of Formula (I) wherein R_1 is H, R_2 is Me, and R_3 is a branched alkyl are prepared by the methods shown in Scheme B. R_{15} is the branch of the branched chain alkyl. The ketopyrrole **17** reacts with sodium hydride and phenyl *t*-butylcarbonate (Greene and Wuts, p. 387), giving the N-BOC-pyrrole **20**. Compound **20** is reacted with an alkyl (R_{15}) magnesium iodide in a Grignard reaction, giving tertiary alcohol **21**. In a series of well-known reaction steps, **21** is converted to the branched alkyl pyrrole derivative **23**. First the hydroxyl group of **21** is replaced with iodide by reaction with hydrogen iodide. The iodine atom is removed from **22** by hydride reduction, for example, with sodium borohydride. The N-BOC protecting group is removed using trifluoroacetic acid and the resulting pyrrole **23** reacts with **1** under conditions given above, giving the branched alkyl compound **24**. Thus, for example, the compound **24** in which m is 1 and R_{14} and R_{15} are Me is produced when **8** is acetyl chloride (Scheme A) and R_{15} MgI is methyl magnesium iodide.

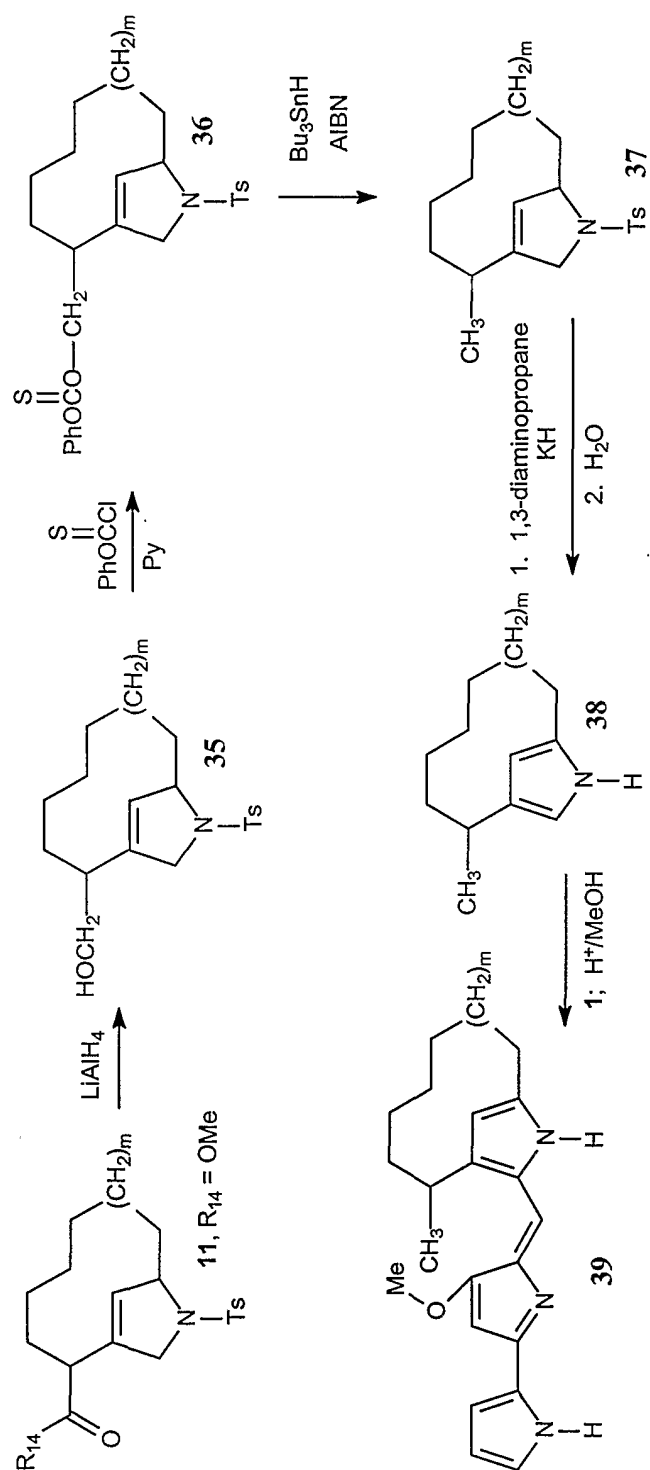
Compounds of Formula (I) wherein R_1 is H, R_2 is Me, and R_3 is a 1-chloroalkyl group are prepared by the methods shown in Scheme B. The ketone carbonyl of **20** is reduced with, for example, sodium borohydride, giving the hydroxyl compound **25**. Reaction of **25** with thionyl chloride replaces the hydroxyl group with a chlorine atom as shown in **26**. The N-BOC protecting group is removed as described above to give the pyrrole **27**, which reacts with **1** to give **28**.

Compounds of Formula (I) wherein R_1 is H, R_2 is Me, and R_3 is a hydrogen atom are prepared by the methods shown in Scheme C.

Scheme C.



Scheme C cont.



Compound **11** where R_{14} is Me, undergoes a Baeyer-Villiger reaction and thereby is converted to the acetoxy derivative **29**. The acetoxy group is saponified by methods known to the art, giving the hydroxyl derivative **30**. Using methodology of Fürstner et al., outlined above, the hydroxyl group of **30** is removed in the series of reactions shown in Scheme C leading to **33** via **31** and **32**. Finally, the reaction of **33** with **1** under acid catalysis as described above gives **34**.

Compounds of Formula (I) wherein R_1 is H, R_2 is Me, and R_3 is a methyl group are prepared by the methods shown in Schemes A and C. Using ethyl chloroformate (in compound **8**, R_{14} is OEt) in reaction with **7** (Scheme A), one obtains **9**, which is converted to **11** using the reaction conditions outlined in Scheme A. The compound **11** is reduced with, for example, lithium aluminum hydride, giving the hydroxymethyl derivative **35** (Scheme C). Using the same series of reactions described above, **35** is transformed into the methyl-substituted pyrrole **38** via **36** and **37** which, in turn, reacts with **1** under acid catalysis, furnishing **39**.

Once the compounds of Formula (I) have been synthesized, they can be purified or substantially purified, using conventional chromatography, recrystallization or other purification techniques known to those skilled in the art.

20

In certain embodiments of the invention, the compounds of the invention are indicated by chemical name. The structures of these compounds are indicated in Table 3, below, which describes the structure as shown in the corresponding synthesis Schemes.

Table 3

25

FORMULA I	
Compound	Structure
2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R_3 is Et, m is 1
11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 34 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 1

30

35

FORMULA I		
	Compound	Structure
5	2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 39 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 1
10	2- <i>n</i> -Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
	2- <i>n</i> -Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
15	2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , m is 1
20	(<i>R</i>)-2- <i>n</i> -Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
25	(<i>S</i>)-2- <i>n</i> -Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
	(<i>R</i>)-2- <i>n</i> -Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
30	(<i>S</i>)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is Et, m is 1
35	(<i>R</i>)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is Et, m is 1

FORMULA I	
Compound	Structure
5 (<i>S</i>)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is Me, m is 1
10 (<i>R</i>)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is Me, m is 1
15 (<i>S</i>)-2- <i>n</i> -Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
20 (<i>R</i>)-2- <i>n</i> -Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
25 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene	chemical class 39 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 2
2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is Et, m is 2
30 2- <i>n</i> -Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 2
2- <i>n</i> -Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 2

FORMULA I		
	Compound	Structure
5	2- <i>n</i> -Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 2
10	12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene	chemical class 34 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 2
	2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	chemical class 39 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 3
15	13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	chemical class 34 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 3
20	2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	chemical class 108 as depicted in Scheme H; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 3
25	2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	chemical class 109 as depicted in Scheme H; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 3
30	2- <i>n</i> -Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 3

FORMULA I		
	Compound	Structure
5	2- <i>n</i> -Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	chemical class 3 as depicted in Scheme A; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 3
10	14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene	chemical class 34 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 4
15	2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 106 as depicted in Scheme H
20	2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 108 as depicted in Scheme H; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
25	2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 109 as depicted in Scheme H; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
	2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 119 as depicted in Scheme I; R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅
30	2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 137 as depicted in Scheme I; R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
35	2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1

FORMULA I	
Compound	Structure
5 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -H, R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
10 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
2- <i>n</i> -Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -(CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
15 2- <i>n</i> -Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -(CH ₂) ₄ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
20 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
25 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene	chemical class 39 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 4
30 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene	chemical class 34 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 5
2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene	chemical class 39 as depicted in Scheme C; m is 5

FORMULA I		
	Compound	Structure
5	2-(2-Hydroxy- <i>n</i> -butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 19 as depicted in Scheme B; R ₁₄ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
10	2-(2-Chloro- <i>n</i> -butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	chemical class 24 as depicted in Scheme B; R ₁₄ is -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ , m is 1
15	2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₃ is -(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
	11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₃ is -H, R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
20	2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₃ is CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
	2- <i>n</i> -Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₃ is -(CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
25	2- <i>n</i> -Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₃ is -(CH ₂) ₄ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
30	2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₃ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1
35	2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 1

FORMULA I	
Compound	Structure
5 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 3
10 13-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -H, R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 3
15 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -CH ₃ , R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 3
20 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ (ring A) is -H, R ₁ (ring C) is -CH ₃ , R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 3
25 2- <i>n</i> -Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -(CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 3
30 2- <i>n</i> -Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene	Formula I ; R ₁ is -H, R ₂ is -CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅ , R ₃ is -(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃ , R ₁₆ is -H, R ₁₇ is -H, m is 3

4.7.2. THE COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (II)

The compounds of Formula (II) can be obtained using conventional organic synthesis or by the following illustrative methods:

5 Compounds of Formula (II) where R_1 is H and R_2 is Me can be prepared by the methods shown in Scheme D.

10

15

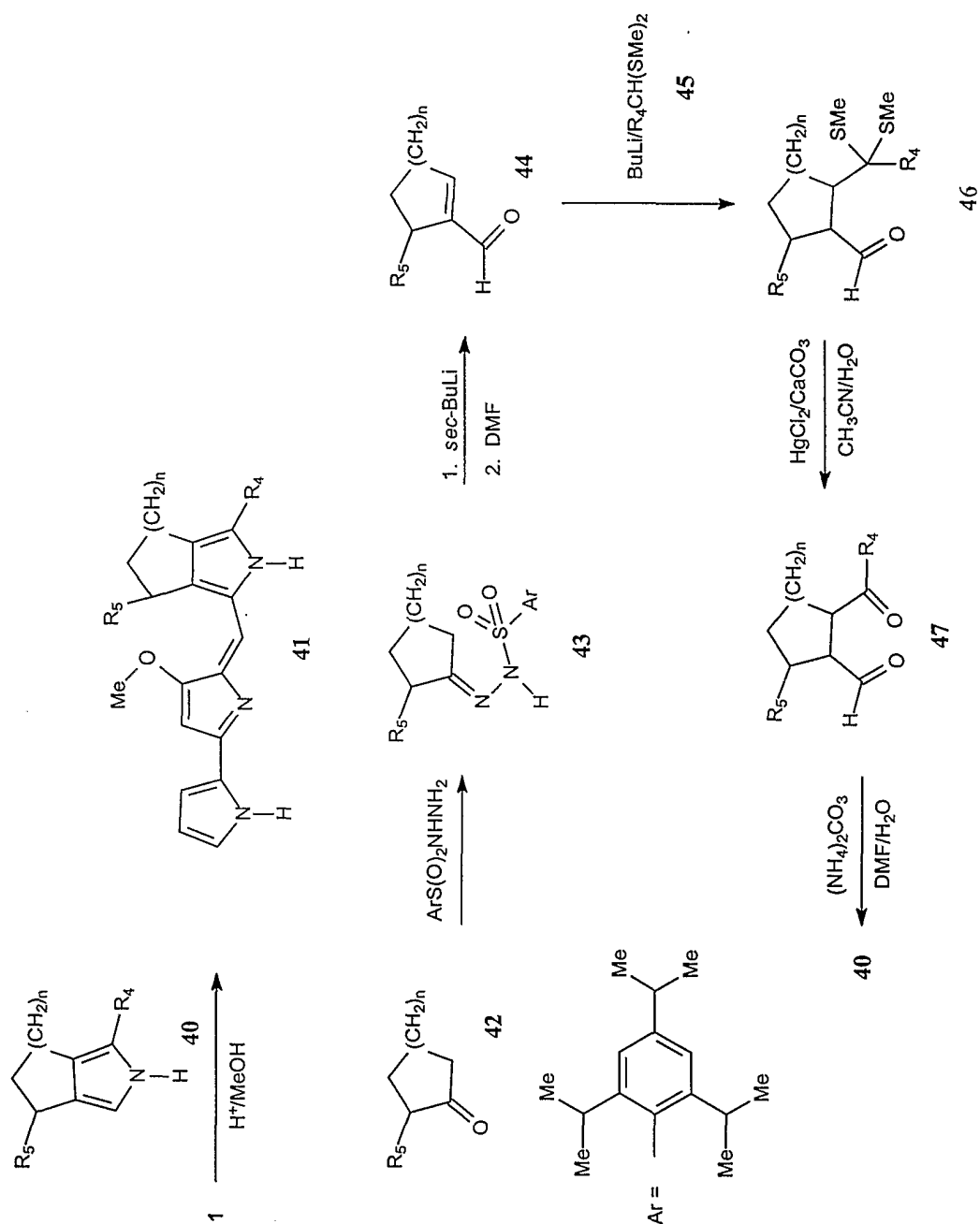
20

25

30

35

Scheme D.



The dipyrrole aldehyde 1 reacts under acid catalysis with the pyrrole of structure 40 giving the prodigiosene 41. Pyrroles of structure 40 are prepared starting with the appropriate α -substituted cycloalkanone 42. The reaction of 42 with 2,4,6-tri-*i*-propylphenylsulfonylhydrazine gives the corresponding hydrazone 43. Compound 43 reacts with *sec*-butyllithium and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (DMF) to give the α,β -unsaturated aldehyde 44. The anion of the dimethylthioacetaldehyde reagent 45 is generated using *n*-butyllithium and adds to the conjugated system of 44, producing 46. The group R_4 in 45 may be hydrogen or C_1 - C_{12} alkyl. Reaction of 46 with mercury(II) chloride and calcium carbonate converts the dimethylthiocarbonyl into a carbonyl group, generating 47. Compound 47 reacts with ammonium carbonate in DMF giving the pyrrole 40. The methods shown in Scheme D for the chemical transformation of compound 42 into compound 40 have been described by H.H. Wasserman and J.M. Fukuyama, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 25, 1387-1388, 1984. When in compound 42, n is 2 and R_5 is Me, and when in compound 45, R_4 is Me, then the structure 40 is cycloprodigiosin as described by Wasserman and Fukuyama. Compounds of structure 42 useful in the reaction sequence of Scheme D include, but are not limited to, cyclopentanone, cyclohexanone, cycloheptanone, cyclooctanone, cyclononanone, cyclodecanone and the 2-methyl and 2-ethyl derivatives of each of these cyclic ketones. The dimethylthioacetals 45 are prepared from their corresponding aldehydes by methods well known in the art and are chosen to give the range of alkyl substituents specified above.

Once the compounds of Formula (II) have been synthesized, they can be purified or substantially purified, using conventional chromatography, recrystallization or other purification techniques known to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments of the invention, the compounds of the invention are indicated by chemical name. The structures of these compounds are indicated in Table 4, below, which describes the structure as shown in the corresponding synthesis Schemes.

Table 4

FORMULA II	
Compound	Structure
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2 <i>H</i> -isoindole	chemical class 125 as depicted in Scheme I; R_2 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$

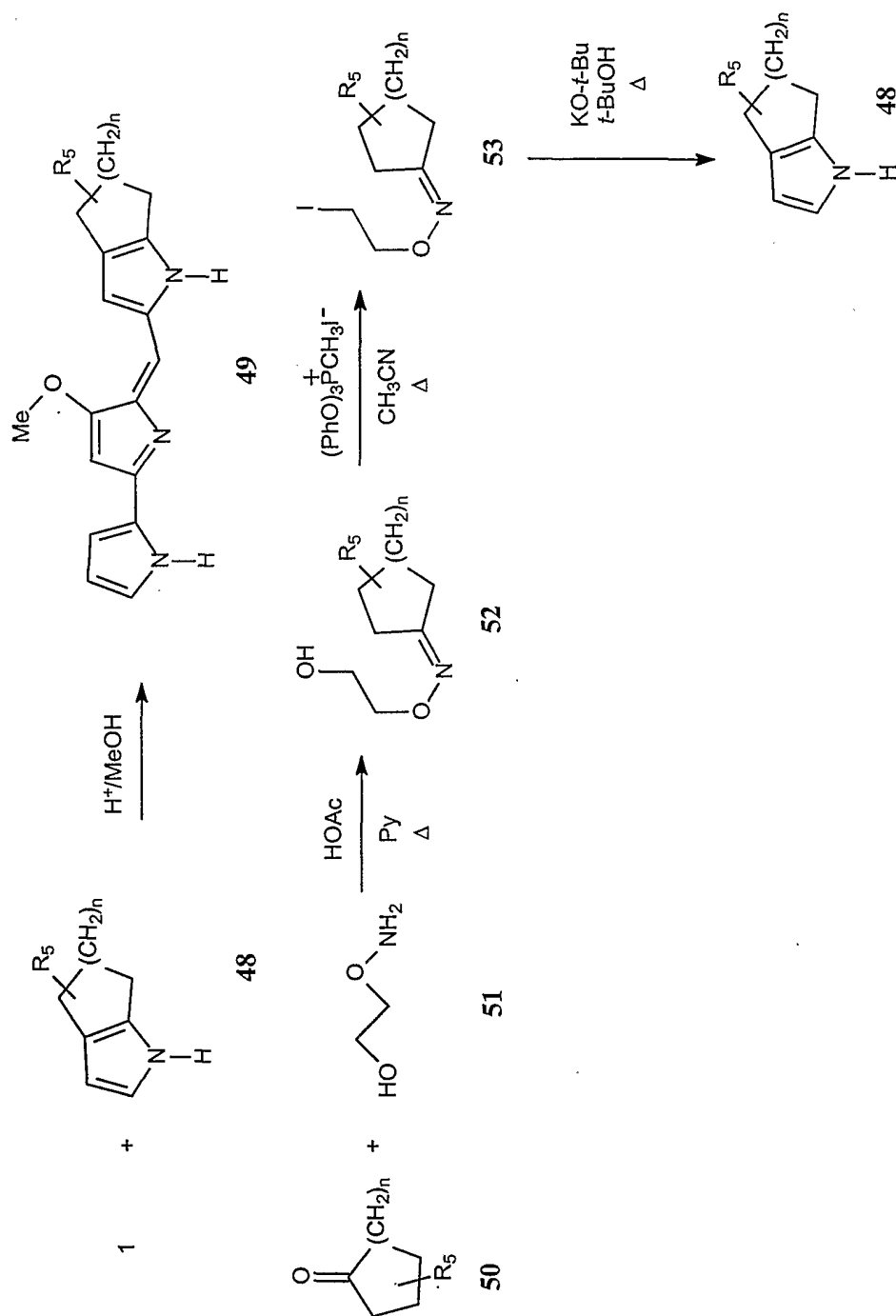
FORMULA II	
Compound	Structure
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2 <i>H</i> -isoindole	chemical class 41 as depicted in Scheme D; R ₄ is H, R ₅ is Et, n is 2
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2 <i>H</i> -isoindole	chemical class 41 as depicted in Scheme D; R ₄ is Me, R ₅ is Et, n is 2
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2 <i>H</i> -isoindole	chemical class 41 as depicted in Scheme D; R ₄ is Et, R ₅ is Et, n is 2
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2 <i>H</i> -isoindole	chemical class 41 as depicted in Scheme D; R ₄ is Et, R ₅ is Me, n is 2
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2 <i>H</i> -isoindole	chemical class 41 as depicted in Scheme D; R ₄ is Et, R ₅ is H, n is 2

4.7.3. THE COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (III)

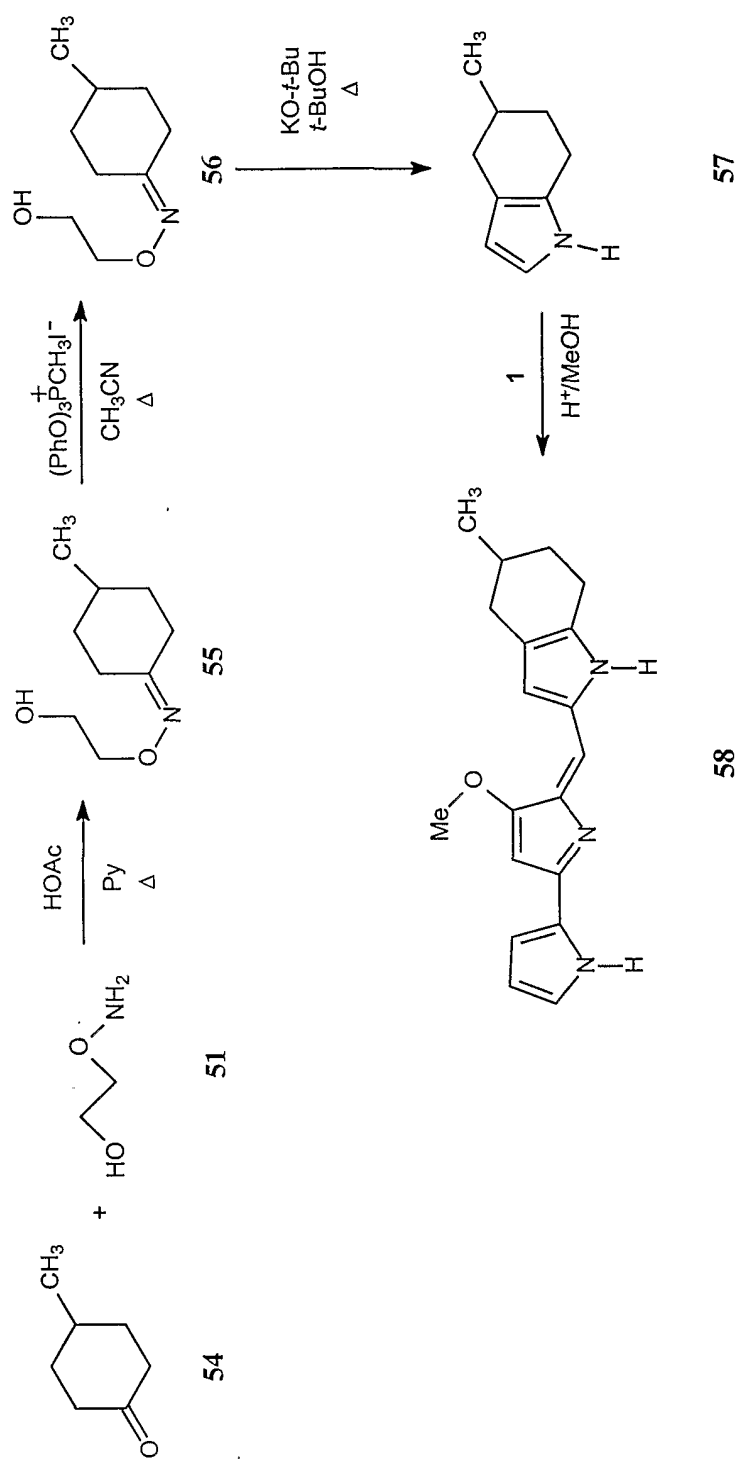
The compounds of Formula (III) can be obtained using conventional organic synthesis or by the following illustrative methods:

Compounds of Formula (III) where R₁ is H and R₂ is Me can be prepared by the methods shown in Scheme E.

Scheme E.



Scheme E cont.



The dipyrrole aldehyde 1 reacts under acid catalysis with the pyrrole of structure 48 giving the prodigiosene 49. Pyrroles of structure 48 are prepared starting with the appropriate cyclic ketone 50 as outlined in Scheme E. The cyclic ketone 50 reacts with *O*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-hydroxylamine 51 (D. Dhanak et al., J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 903-904, 1986) forming the *O*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-oxime 52. The hydroxyl group of 52 is replaced with iodine by reaction with methyltriphenoxyposphonium iodide, giving 53. Cyclization of 53 occurs upon heating with potassium *t*-butoxide in *t*-butyl alcohol and affords the pyrrole 48. Compounds of structure 50 that are used to prepare compounds of structure 48 include, but are not limited to, cyclopentanone; cyclohexanone; 2-methyl-, 2-ethyl-, 4-methyl-, 4-ethyl-, 4-propyl-, 4-*n*-butyl, and 4-phenylcyclohexanone; cycloheptanone; 2-methyl- and 2-ethylcycloheptanone; cyclooctanone; 2-methyl-, 2-ethyl-, 5-methyl-, and 5-ethylcyclooctanone; cyclononanone; 2-methyl- and 2-ethylcyclononanone; cyclodecanone; 2-methyl-, 2-ethyl-, 6-methyl-, and 6-ethylcyclodecanone. When, for example, 4-methylcyclohexanone 54 is used in this series of reactions, the oxime 55 is first formed. From 55 the iodide 56 is prepared and is cyclized to the pyrrole 57. Reaction of 57 with 1 gives the prodigiosene 58.

Once the compounds of Formula (III) have been synthesized, they can be purified or substantially purified, using conventional chromatography, recrystallization or other purification techniques known to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments of the invention, the compounds of the invention are indicated by chemical name. The structures of these compounds are indicated in Table 5, below, which describes the structure as shown in the corresponding synthesis Schemes.

Table 5

FORMULA III		Structure
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -indole	chemical class 58 as depicted in Scheme E	
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-yl)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1 <i>H</i> -indole	chemical class 49 as depicted in Scheme E; R ₅ is H, n is 2	

4.7.4. THE COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (IV)

The compounds of Formula (IV) can be obtained using conventional organic synthesis or by the following illustrative methods:

5 Compounds of Formula (IV) where R_1 is H and R_2 is Me can be prepared by the methods shown in Scheme F.

10

15

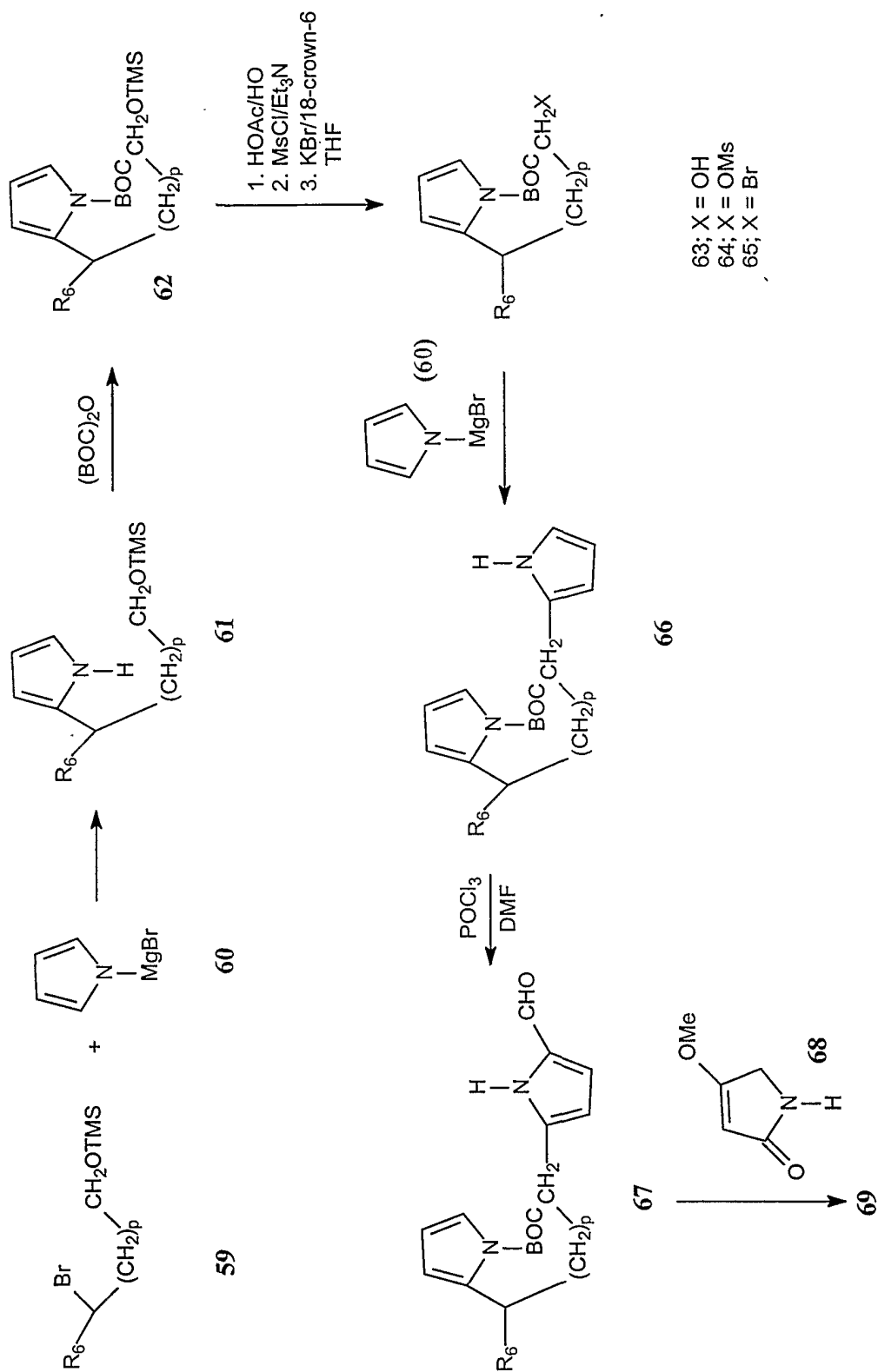
20

25

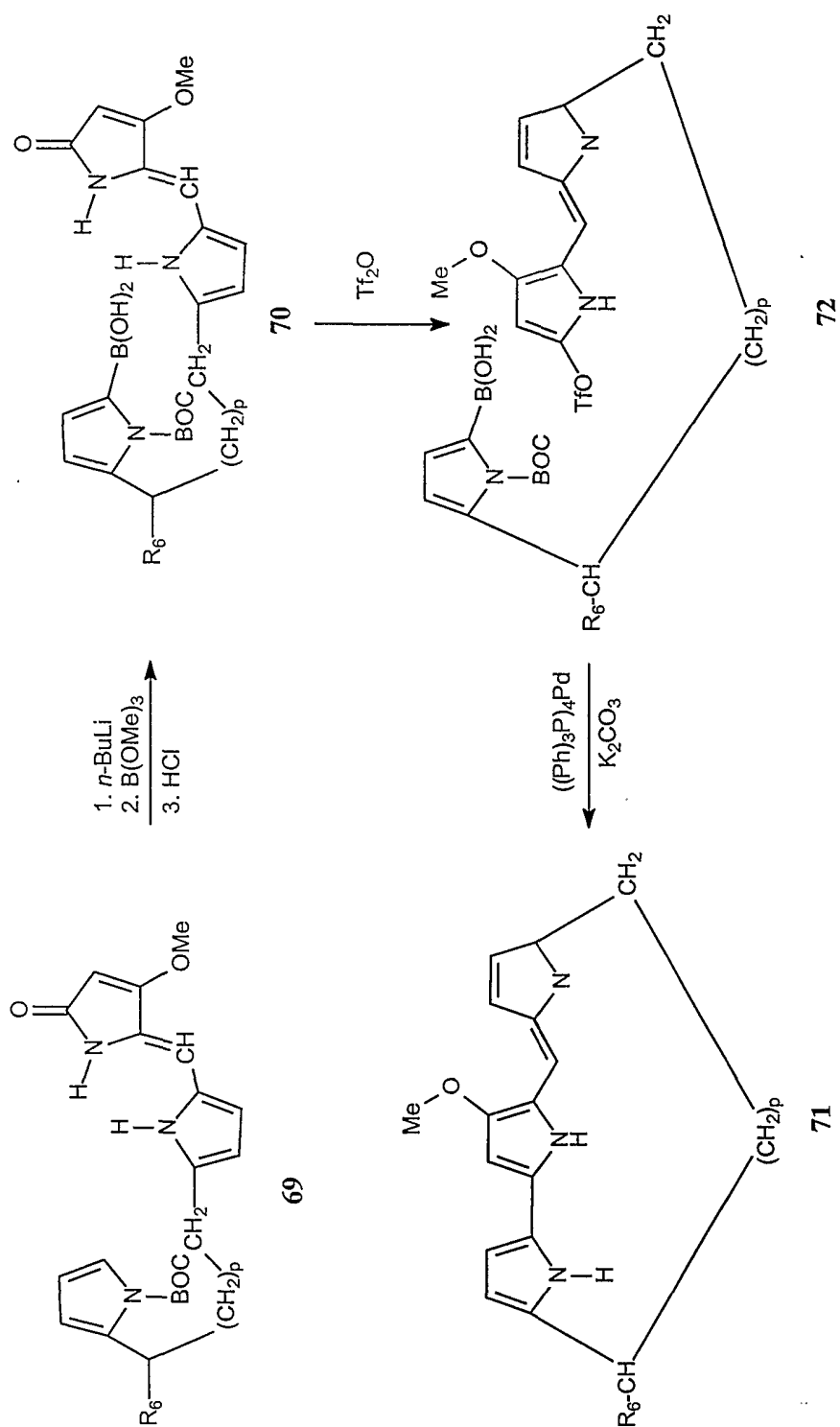
30

35

Scheme F.



Scheme F cont.



The *O*-TMS-bromoalcohol **59** reacts with pyrrolmagnesium bromide **60** giving the 2-substituted pyrrole **61**. The pyrrole **61** reacts with *t*-butyloxycarbonyl anhydride (BOC anhydride) to give the N-BOC-pyrrole **62**. The *O*-TMS protecting group is removed in acetic acid-water, giving the alcohol **63**. The alcohol **63** is converted to the *O*-mesylate **64**, and the mesylate group is replaced with bromine, giving **65**. The alkyl bromide **65** reacts with **60**, giving **66**. A Vilsmeier reaction with **66** introduces a carboxaldehyde group into the α -position of the pyrrole ring that is not N-BOC protected. The carboxaldehyde **67** reacts (R. D'Alessio and A. Rossi, SYNLETT 513-514, 1996) with 5*H*-4-methoxypyrrol-2(1*H*)-one **68** (L. Duc, et.al., Synthesis 391-394, 1992) under alkaline conditions. The N-BOC group lost in this reaction is replaced, giving **69**. The boronic acid group of **70** is introduced (D'Alessio and Rossi) and the carbonyl group of the pyrrol-2-one functionality is converted to an *O*-triflate group, giving **71**. Reaction of **71** in the presence of Pd(0) generates the prodigiosene **72**. The bromoalcohols used for the preparation of compounds of structure **59** include, but are not limited to, 8-bromononan-1-ol, 8-bromodecan-1-ol, 9-bromodecan-1-ol, 9-bromoundecan-1-ol, 10-bromoundecan-1-ol, and 10-bromododecan-1-ol. The *O*-TMS derivatives, obtained from bromoalcohols, are prepared by methods known to the art. Compounds of Formula (IV) are also prepared by adaptations of methods described by Fürstner et al., 1999 J. Org. Chem. 64:8275-8280.

Once the compounds of Formula (IV) have been synthesized, they can be purified or substantially purified, using conventional chromatography, recrystallization or other purification techniques known to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments of the invention, the compounds of the invention are indicated by chemical name. The structures of these compounds are indicated in Table 6, below, which describes the structure as shown in the corresponding synthesis Schemes.

Table 6

FORMULA IV	
Compound	Structure
4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo[18.2.1.1 ^{2,5} .1 ^{7,10}]pentacos-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene	chemical class 72 as depicted in Scheme F; R ₆ is H, p is 7
4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo[19.2.1.1 ^{2,5} .1 ^{7,10}]hexacos-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene	chemical class 72 as depicted in Scheme F; R ₆ is H, p is 8

4.7.5. THE COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (V)

The compounds of Formula (V) can be obtained using conventional organic synthesis or by the following illustrative methods:

- 5 Compounds of Formula V where R_1 is H and R_2 is Me can be prepared by the methods shown in Scheme G.

10

15

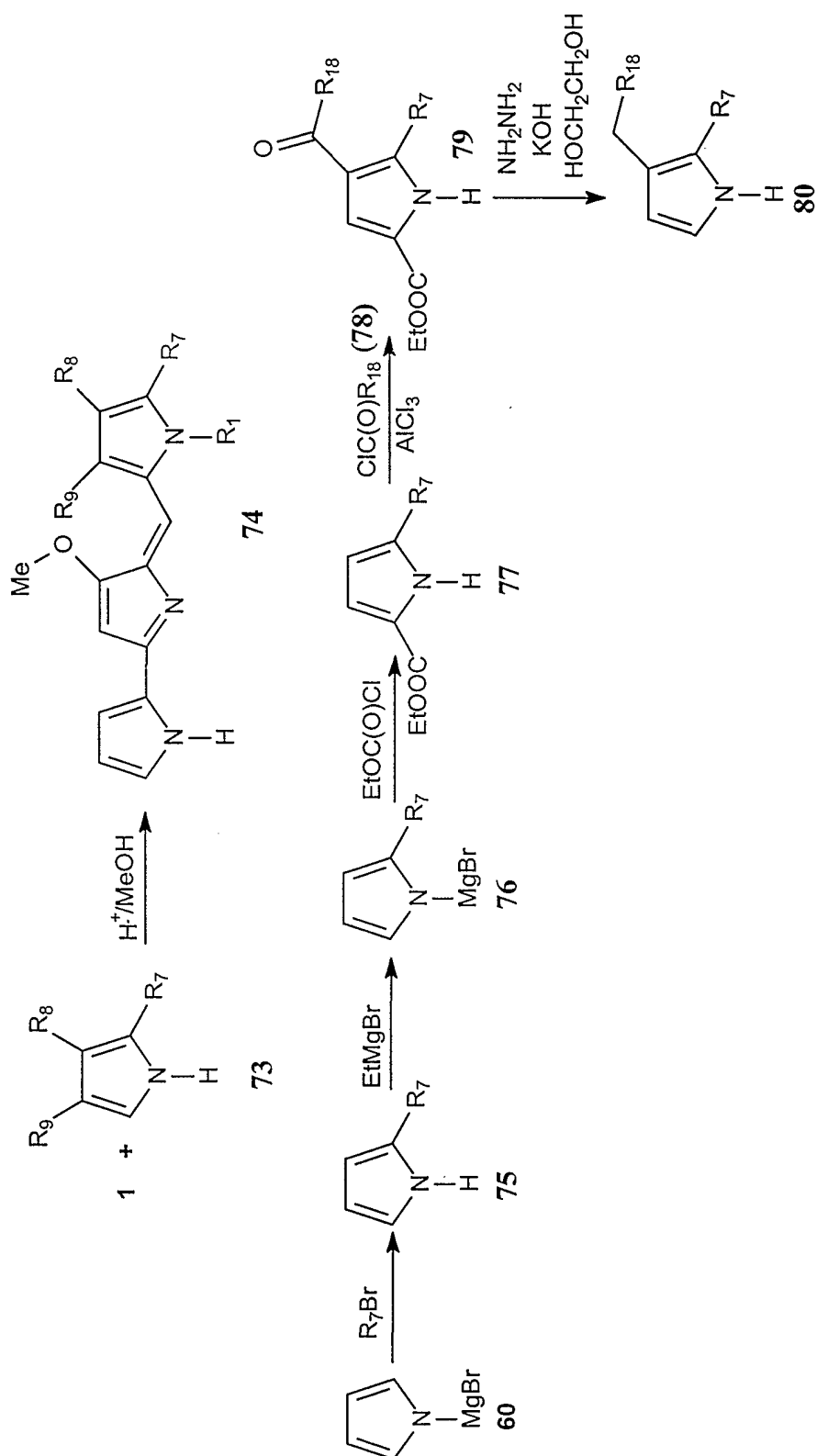
20

25

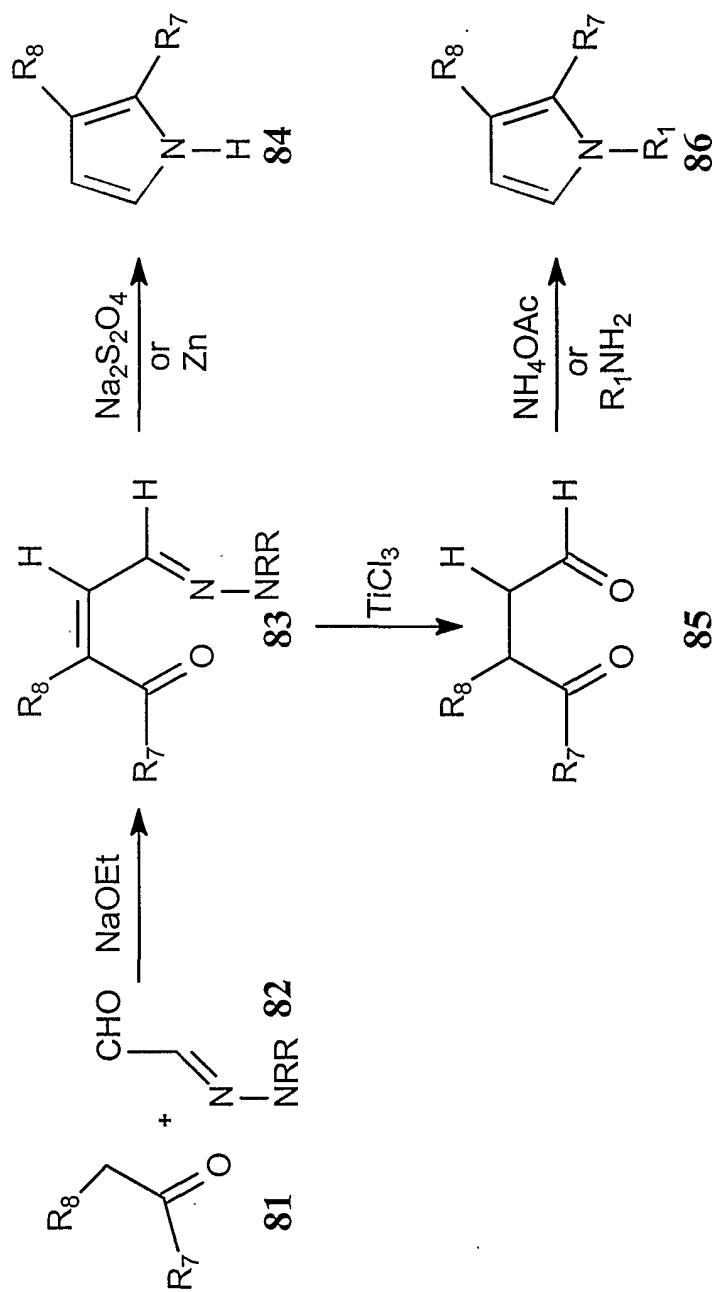
30

35

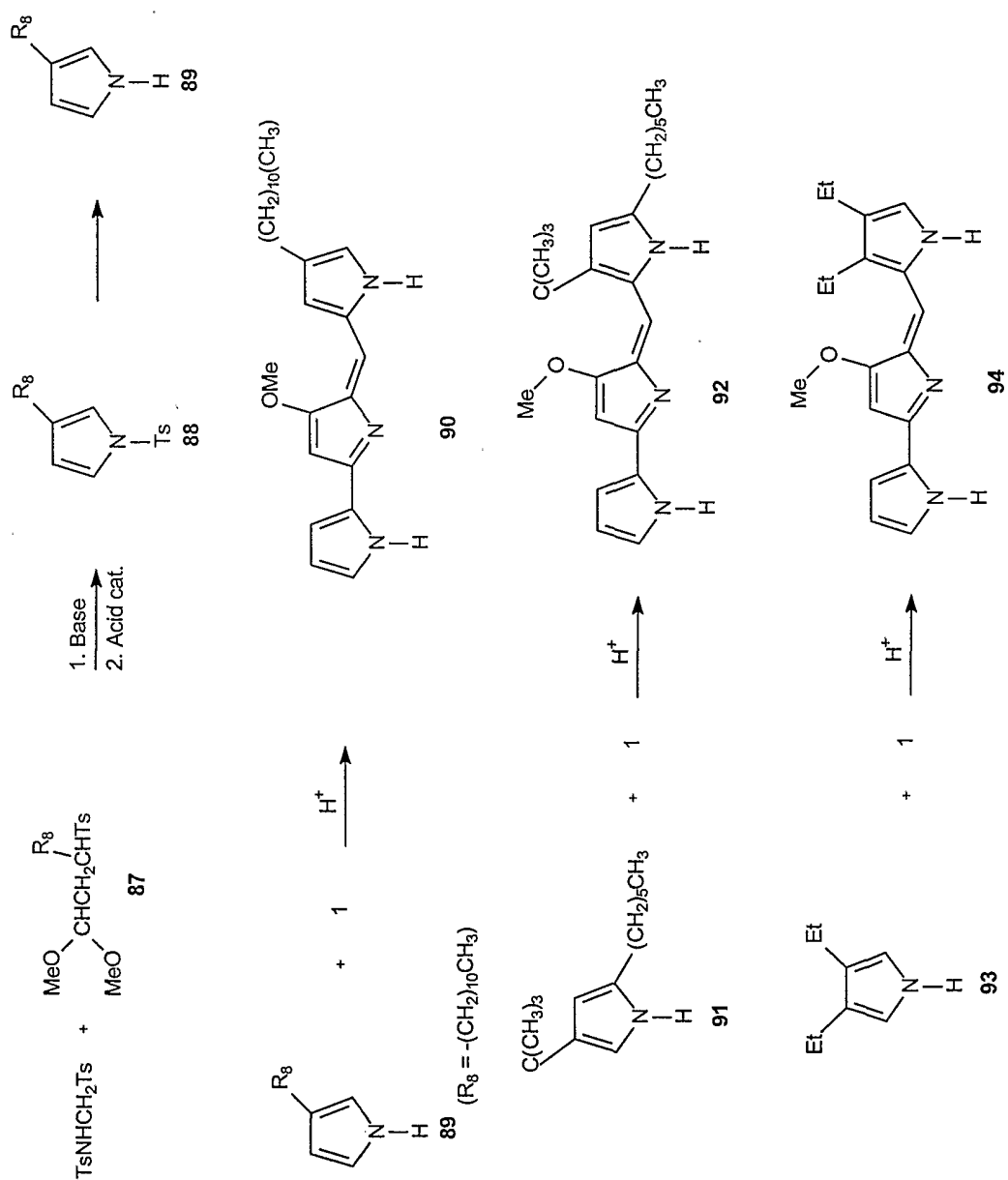
Scheme G.



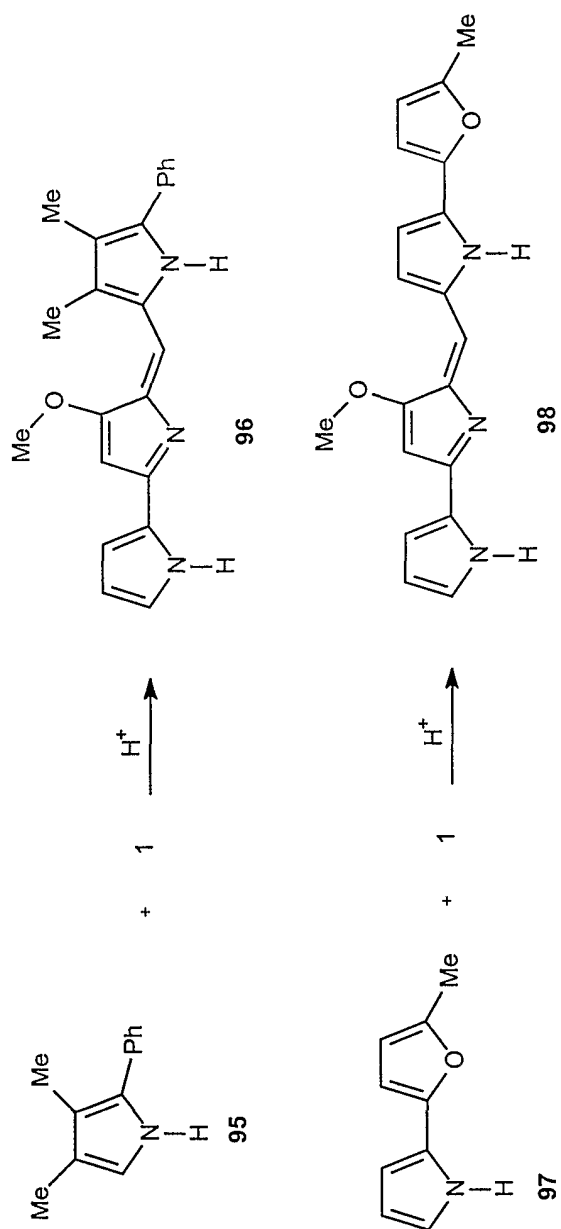
Scheme G cont.



Scheme G cont.



Scheme G cont.



The dipyrrole aldehyde **1** reacts under acid catalysis with the pyrrole of structure **73** giving the prodigiosene **74**. Numerous methods have been described for the synthesis of pyrroles of structure **73** (e.g., G.P. Bear, "The Synthesis of 1*H*-Pyrroles" in "Pyrroles," Vol. 1, R.A. Jones, ed., Wiley, N.Y., 1990; pp 105-294). For pyrroles **73** where R₇ is alkyl or cycloalkyl and R₈ is R₉ is H, reaction of the pyrrole Grignard reagent **60** with an alkyl halide or cycloalkyl halide gives the desired 2-substituted pyrrole **75**. The 2-substituted pyrroles **75** are further substituted in the 3-position by the sequence of reactions showing the transformation of **75** into **80** in Scheme G and adapted from the report by A.J. Castro et.al., J. Org. Chem. 28, 857-860, 1963. In this reaction sequence, the reagent **78** is chosen so that R₁₆ is one methylene group shorter than R₇ of the final pyrrole. The two steps shown in Scheme G by which **77** is converted to **80**, i.e., acylation of the pyrrole ring – in this case by a Friedel-Crafts type process – followed by a Wolff-Kishner type reduction, are of general use for the introduction of acyl and/or alkyl and aralkyl groups onto the pyrrole nucleus.

Another acylation method widely used with pyrroles is the Vilsmeier process, described above and illustrated in Scheme F in the conversion of compound **66** to **67** (e.g., D.O.A. Garrido et al., J. Org. Chem. 49, 2619-2622, 1984). Replacement of dimethylformamide by other dimethylalkyl or arylamides in the Vilsmeier process introduces an acyl group into the pyrrole. The method of Dhanak et al., described above, is also useful for the synthesis of pyrroles of structure **73** in which R₇ is one carbon length shorter than R₈ and R₉ is H when symmetrical alkyl ketones are used as a starting material. A large variety of 2,3-disubstituted pyrroles (where R₇ and R₈ are non-hydrogen substituents and R₉ is H) are prepared by methods reported by Severin and coworkers (see Pyrroles, Vol. 1; pp 159-161 and references cited therein). The ketone **81** and glyoxalhydrazone **82** condense, giving **83**, which cyclizes to the pyrrole **84** when reacted with either sodium dithionite or zinc. The intermediate **83** also reacts with titanium trichloride to provide a 1,4-ketoaldehyde **85**, which reacts with ammonium acetate or a primary amine to yield the pyrrole **86**. Reaction of TsNHCH₂Ts with **87** under alkaline conditions (H. Kinoshita et al., Chem. Lett. 1033-1036, 1986; C.A. 106:84139d) gives an intermediate addition product that under acidic conditions is converted to the N-tosylpyrrole **88**. Removal of the tosyl group from **88** by standard methods affords the 3-substituted pyrrole **89** that is used in the synthesis of prodigiosenes. For example, in pyrrole **89**, when R₈ is -(CH₂)₁₀CH₃, and R₇ and R₉ are H, reaction with **1** gives prodigiosene **90**. Among the methods for preparation of 2,4-disubstituted, 3,4-disubstituted, and 2,3,4-trisubstituted pyrroles are those described by J. Tang above; J.G. Verkade, J. Org. Chem. 59, 7793-7802, 1994; B. Franck et al., Liebigs

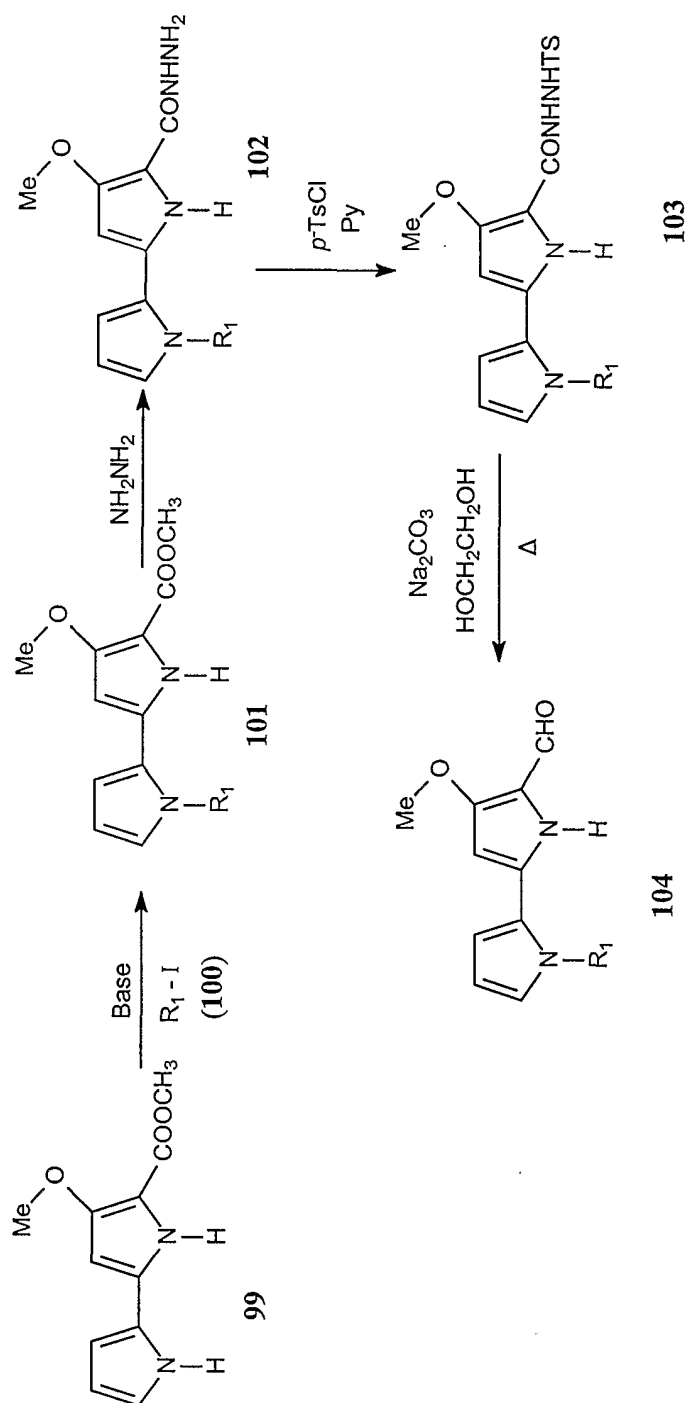
Ann. Chem. 503-510, 1994; D. Brown et al., J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1, 455-463, 1986; D. Enders et al., Tetrahedron Lett. 36, 8007-8010, 1995; and K. Utimoto et al., Tetrahedron Lett. 22, 4277-4278, 1981. Reaction of, for example, the 2,4-disubstituted pyrrole **91** with **1** gives the prodigiosene **92**. Reaction of the 3,4-disubstituted pyrrole **93** with **1** gives the prodigiosene **94**. Reaction of the 2,3,4-trisubstituted pyrrole **95** with **1** gives the prodigiosene **96**. The preparations of furyl-substituted pyrroles have been described in the literature, for example by Korostova et al., Zh. Org. Khim. 30, 905-908, 1994 (C.A. 122:290633k); I.G. Iovel et al., Khim. Geterotsikl. Soedin., 746-749, 1989 (C.A. 112:178533v); S.E. Korostova et al., Khim. Geterotsikl. Soedin., 901-906, 1989 (C.A. 112:178530s); A.M. Nadim et al., Khim. Geterotsikl. Soedin., 1141-1143, 1991 (C.A. 116:194084n); M.V. Sigalov et al., J. Org. Chem. 57, 3943-3948, 1992 and references cited therein. Furyl pyrroles, for example **97**, react with **1**, giving the prodigiosenes, in this case **98**.

Once the compounds of Formula (V) have been synthesized, they can be purified or substantially purified, using conventional chromatography, recrystallization or other purification techniques known to those skilled in the art.

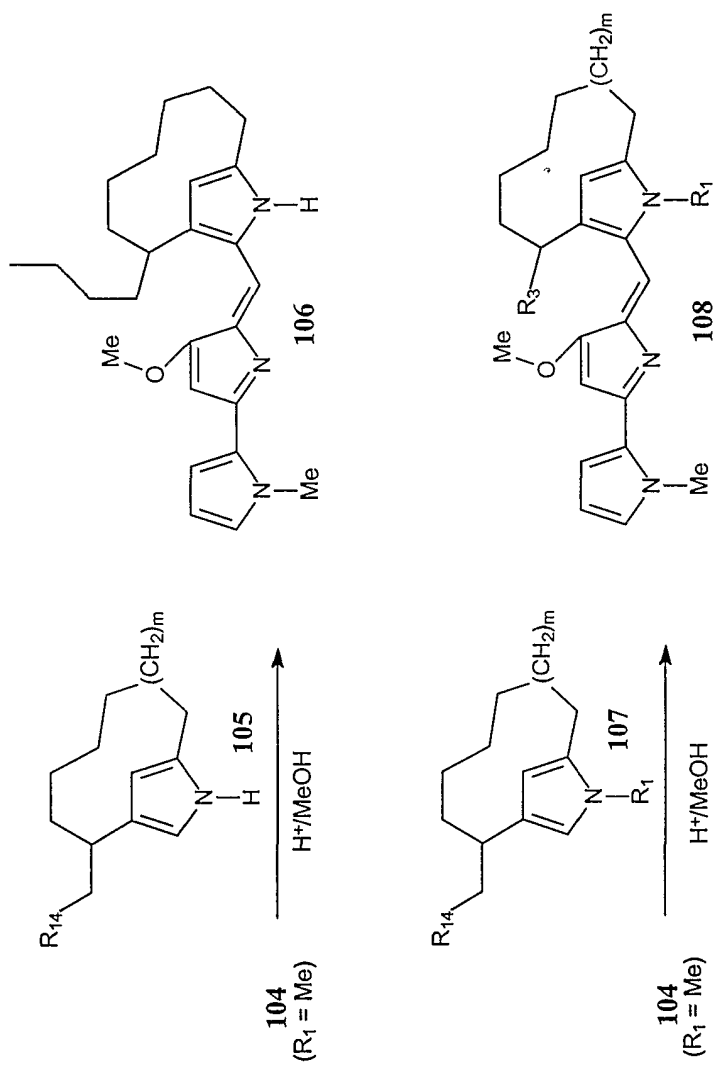
4.7.6. OTHER COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (I-V)

The compounds of Formulas **I – III** and **V** in which R₁ is not H are prepared using methods shown in Scheme H.

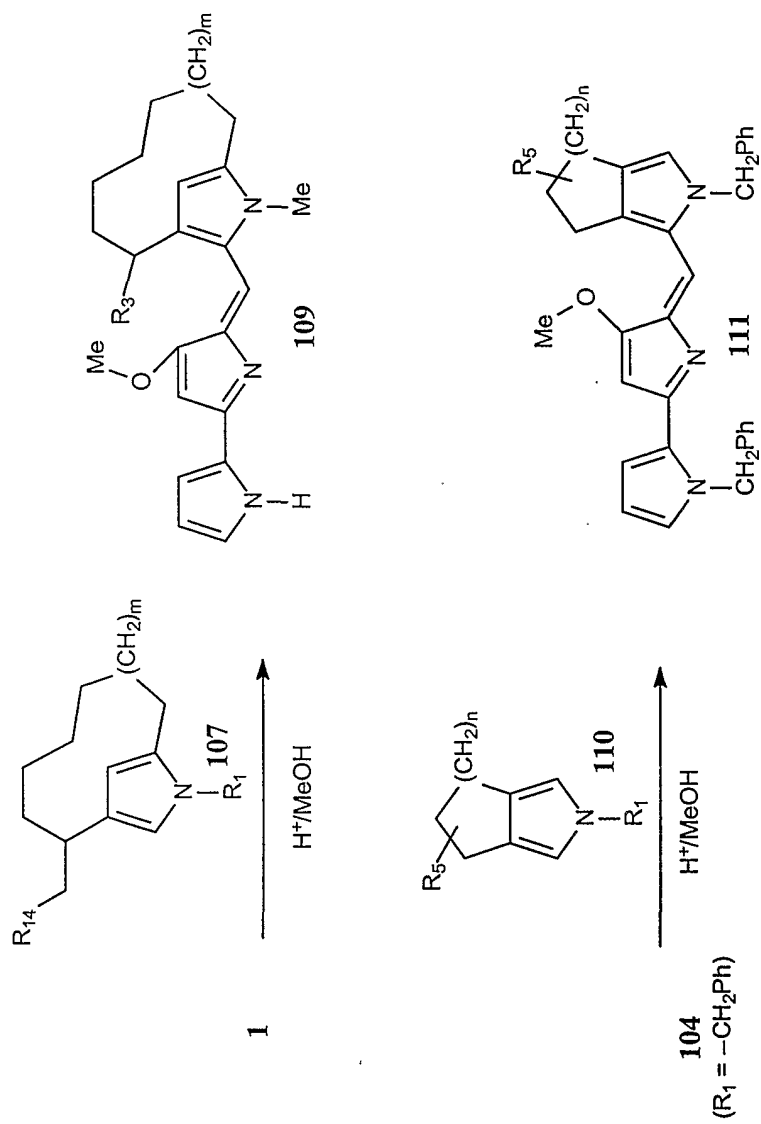
Scheme H.



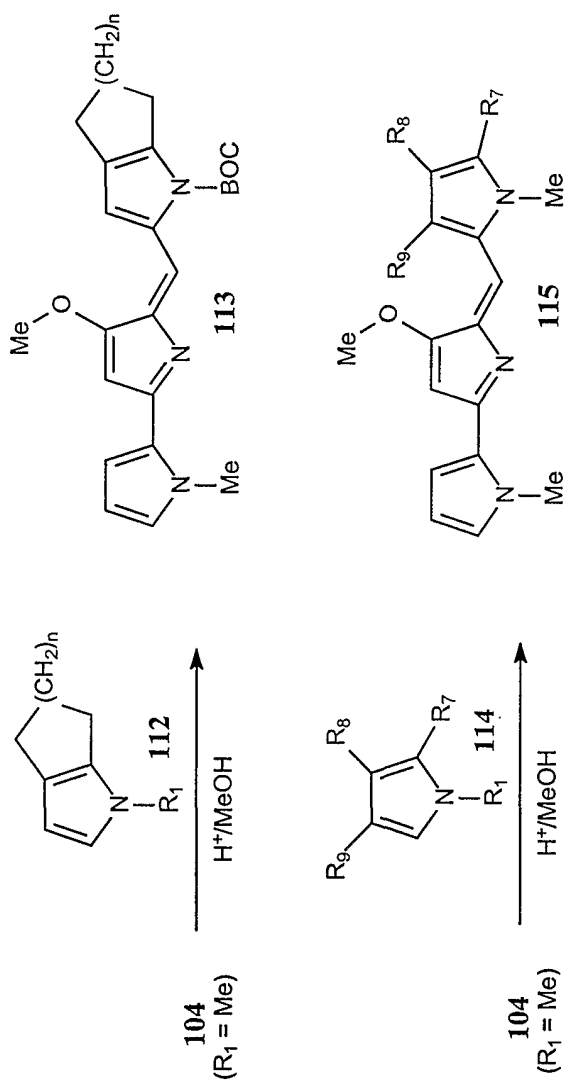
Scheme H cont.



Scheme H cont.



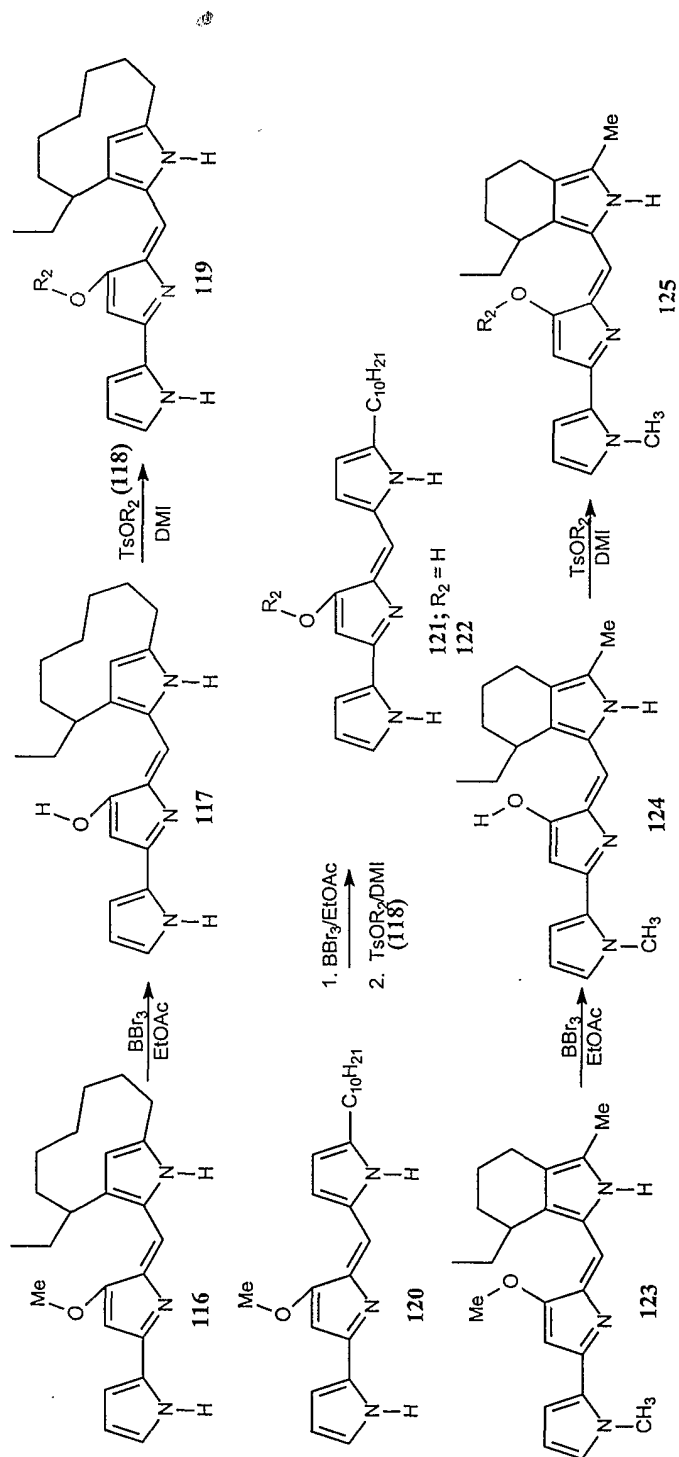
Scheme H cont.



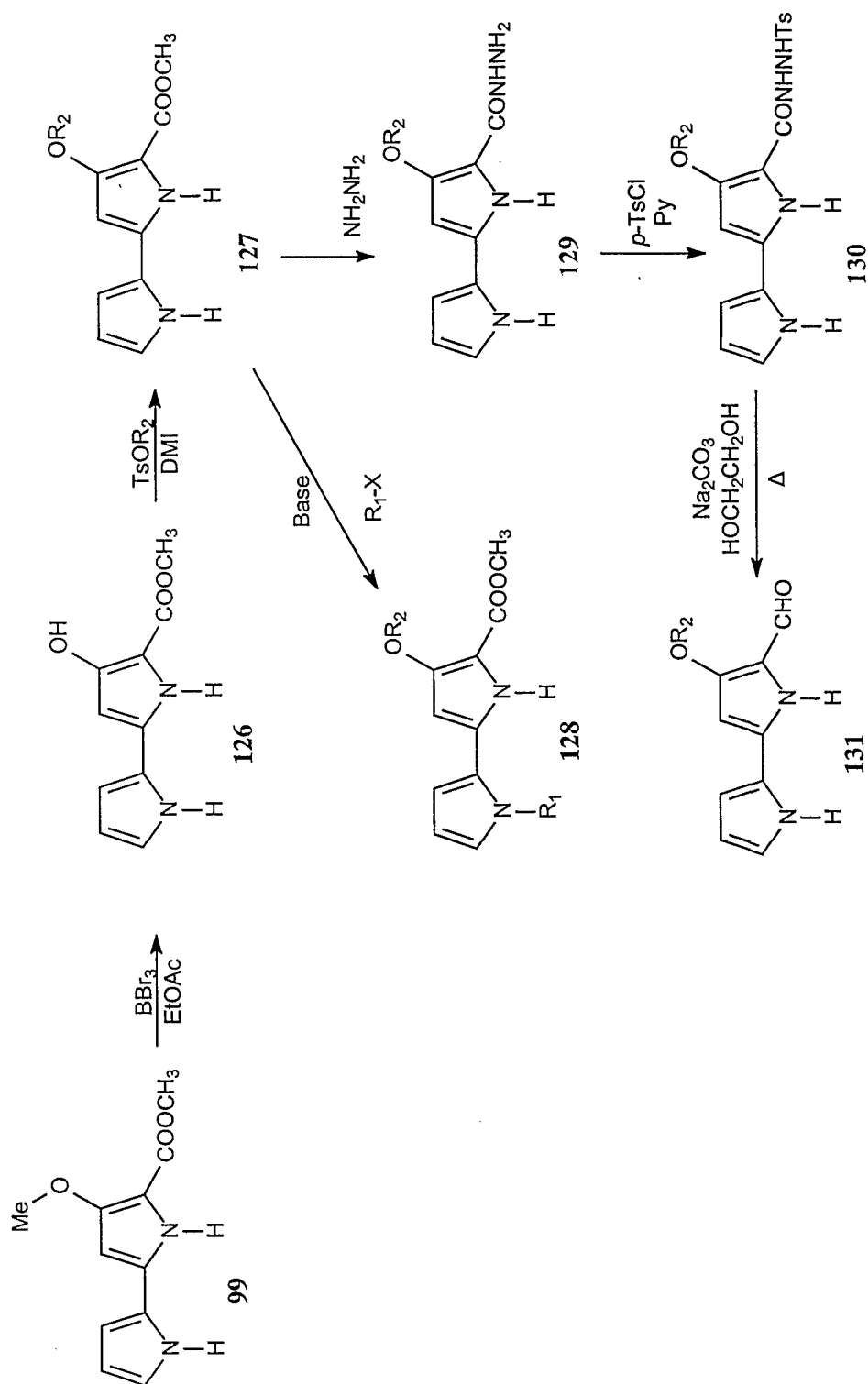
The bipyrrole carboxylic ester **99** reacts with iodides **100**, such as methyl iodide, ethyl iodide and benzyl iodide, in the presence of a base such as pyridine, triethylamine, or sodium carbonate or in the presence of one equivalent of a base such as *n*-butyllithium or potassium *t*-butoxide, generating **101**. Hydrazinolysis of **101** converts the carboxylic acid ester into the hydrazide **102**. The hydrazide is tosylated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride, giving **103**, which reacts with sodium carbonate to give the aldehyde **104** (R_1 is Me). The synthesis of compound **99** has been described by Boger and Patel, cited above. The three-step reaction sequence used for conversion of carboxylate esters into aldehydes also is described by Boger and Patel and was originally reported by H. Rapoport and K.G. Holden, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 84, 635-642, 1962. The reaction of **104** (R_1 is Me) with, for example, **105** where *m* is 1 and R_{14} is *n*-C₃H₇ under acid catalysis generates the prodigiosene **106** (R_{14} is R_3 less its α -carbon). Pyrroles such as those described herein having no substituent on the nitrogen atom are N-alkylated or N-acylated by methods known to the art. The reaction of **104** (R_1 is Me) with the N-alkylated or acylated pyrrole **107** where, for example, R_1 is Me, gives the prodigiosene **108** under acidic conditions. The reaction of **1** with **107** likewise produces the prodigiosene **109** wherein the ring-A pyrrole has an unsubstituted N-H atom and the ring-C pyrrole is N-Me substituted. Other examples, which are intended to illustrate but not to limit the methods by which prodigiosenes with R_2 is not Me are prepared, are also shown in Scheme H. Reaction of **104** (R_1 is -CH₂Ph) with pyrrole **110** (R_1 is -CH₂Ph) gives the prodigiosene **111**. The reaction of **104** (R_1 is Me) with the pyrrole **112** (R_1 is BOC) gives the prodigiosene **113**. The reaction of **104** (R_1 is Me) with the pyrrole **114** (R_1 is Me) gives the prodigiosene **115**.

The compounds of Formulas I – V in which R_2 is not Me can be prepared using methods shown in Scheme I.

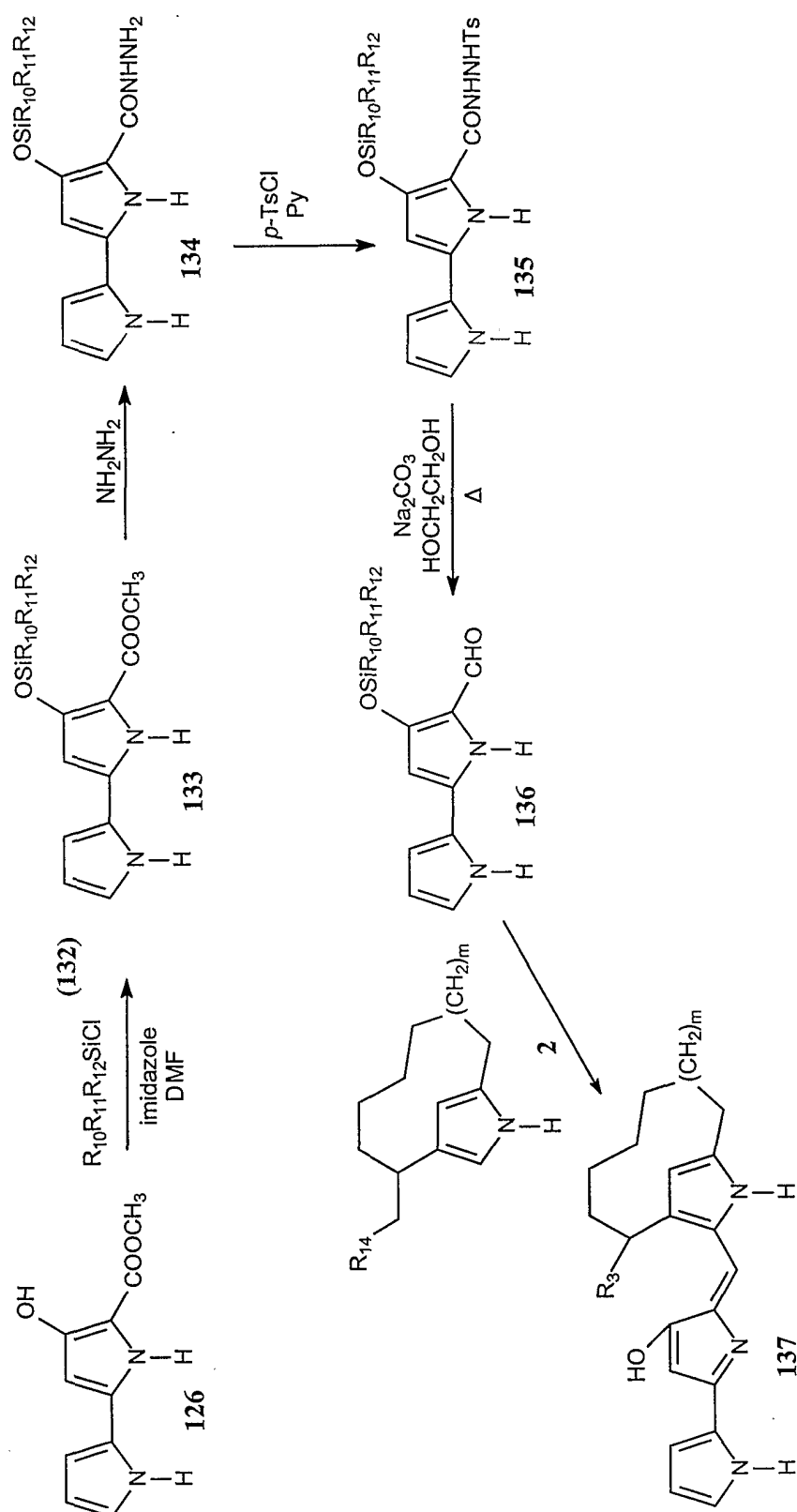
Scheme I.



Scheme I cont.



Scheme I cont.



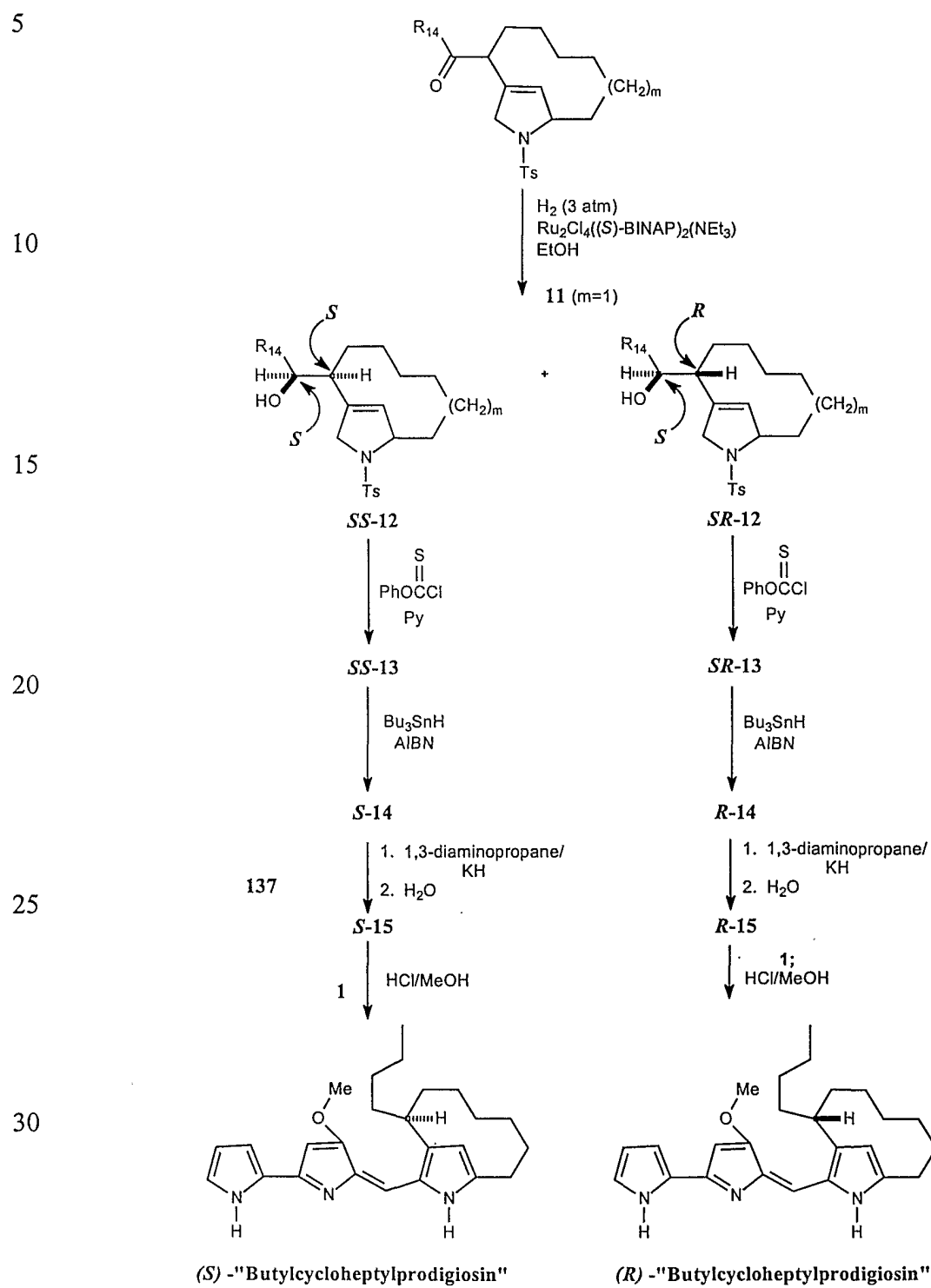
The methoxyl group (at R₂) of the compound of Formula I, II, III, IV, or V is demethylated with boron tribromide, iodotrimethylsilane, sodium ethylthiolate, or other reagents (Greene and Wuts, pp. 145-149). For example, reaction of the prodigiosene 116 with BBr₃ gives the hydroxy compound 117. Reaction of 117 with an alkyl *p*-toluenesulfonate such as ethyl *p*-toluenesulfonate, benzyl *p*-toluenesulfonate, or substituted benzyl *p*-toluenesulfonate in dimethylimidazolidinone (DMI) generates alkyl ether 119 (Pyrroles, Part 2, R.A. Jones, Ed., Wiley, N.Y., 1992; p. 557; G.A. Hunter, et.al., J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1, 3245-3251, 1991). Another example is the cleavage of the methyl ether of prodigiosene 120 followed by re-etherification of the intermediate 121 with an alkyl *p*-toluenesulfonate, giving the new ether 122. Still another example is the cleavage of the methyl ether of the prodigiosene 123 followed by re-etherification of the hydroxy compound 124, giving the prodigiosene 125.

Another method useful for preparing prodigiosenes having a B-ring ether other than methoxyl begins with cleavage of the methoxyl group of the intermediate 99. The resulting hydroxy compound 126 is re-etherified using an alkyl tosylate reagent described above, giving 127. The more nucleophilic A-ring nitrogen of Compound 127 is alkylated, for example, with methyl iodide in the presence of a base, producing 128. The compound 127 can also be converted by the previously described series of reactions via 129 and 130 to the aldehyde 131. Aldehyde 131 can be used in coupling reactions with pyrroles generating prodigiosene compounds in same way that the coupling of 1 with pyrroles gives compounds of this class.

The preparations of Pyrrole-Type compounds I – V where R₂ is a trialkyl silyl ether, a tetrahydropyranyl ether, a methoxymethyl ether, a trichloroethyl carbonate, or an acyl group are carried out by methods known to the art (Greene and Wuts) and applied either to the prodigiosene alcohols such as 117 or dipyrroles such as 126. As shown in Scheme I, the dipyrrole alcohol 126 reacts with a chlorotrialkylsilane 132 (for example, chlorotrimethylsilane or chloro-*t*-butyldimethylsilane), giving the trialkylsilylether 133. Using the previously described series of reactions for conversion of a methoxycarbonyl group to an aldehyde group, 133 is converted to the aldehyde 136 via the hydrazide 134 and the tosylhydrazide 135. The reaction of 136 with a pyrrole, such as for example 2, gives the prodigiosene 137. The trialkylsilyl ether is cleaved under the acidic conditions of the reaction. Reaction of 137 under conditions used in formation of 133 from 126 gives a trialkylsilyl ether of 137.

Methods for the preparation of the two enantiomers of cyclobutylprodigiosin are outlined in Scheme J.

Scheme J.



The catalyst used for the asymmetric reduction of ketone 11 (R_{14} is *n*-propyl, *m* is 1) is described in "Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis," I. Ojima, ed., VCH, N.Y., 1993; see chapter 1 by H. Takaya, T. Ohta, and R. Noyori. The diastereomeric pair SS-12 and SR-12, or
5 SS-13 and SR-13, are easily separable using common chromatographic or recrystallization methods. These methods can also be used to obtain enantiomers of a compound of Formula (I) where R_3 is other than *n*-butyl.

10 4.8. THERAPEUTIC/PROPHYLACTIC ADMINISTRATION AND COMPOSITIONS

As used herein, the novel compounds of the present invention, the compounds of the present compositions, and the compounds of the present methods are known collectively as "Pyrrole-Type compounds".

15 Due to the activity of the Pyrrole-Type compounds, the Pyrrole-Type compounds are advantageously useful in veterinary and human medicine. For example, the Pyrrole-Type compounds are useful for the treatment or prevention of cancer or neoplastic disease or inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell. The Pyrrole-Type compounds are also useful for the treatment or prevention of a viral infection or inhibiting the replication or
20 infectivity of a virus.

When administered to a subject, *e.g.*, an animal for veterinary use or to a human for clinical use, or when made to contact a cell or tissue, the Pyrrole-Type compounds are preferably in isolated form. By "isolated" it is meant that prior to administration or contacting, a Pyrrole-Type compound is separated from other components of a synthetic
25 organic chemical reaction mixture or natural product source, *e.g.*, plant matter, tissue culture, bacterial broth, etc. Preferably, the Pyrrole-Type compounds are isolated via conventional techniques, *e.g.*, extraction followed by chromatography, recrystallization, or another conventional technique. When in isolated form, the Pyrrole-Type compounds are at least 90%, preferably at least 95%, of a single Pyrrole-Type compound by weight of that
30 which is isolated. "Single Pyrrole-Type compound" means an enantiomer or a racemate of a Pyrrole-Type compound.

The invention provides methods of treatment and prophylaxis by administration to a subject of an effective amount of a Pyrrole-Type compound. The subject is preferably an animal, including, but not limited, to an animal such a cow, horse, sheep, pig, chicken,
35 turkey, quail, cat, dog, mouse, rat, rabbit, guinea pig, etc., and is more preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human.

The present compositions, which comprise one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds, may be administered by any convenient route, for example by infusion or bolus injection, by absorption through epithelial or mucocutaneous linings (*e.g.*, oral mucosa, rectal and intestinal mucosa, etc.) and may be administered together with another biologically active agent. Administration can be systemic or local. Various delivery systems are known, *e.g.*, encapsulation in liposomes, microparticles, microcapsules, capsules, etc., and can be used to administer a Pyrrole-Type compound of the invention. In certain embodiments, more than one Pyrrole-Type compound of the invention is administered to a subject. Methods of administration include but are not limited to intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous, subcutaneous, intranasal, epidural, oral, sublingual, intranasal, intracerebral, intravaginal, transdermal, rectally, by inhalation, or topically to the ears, nose, eyes, or skin. The preferred mode of administration is left to the discretion of the practitioner, and will depend in-part upon the site of the medical condition (such as the site of cancer or viral infection).

In specific embodiments, it may be desirable to administer one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention locally to the area in need of treatment. This may be achieved, for example, and not by way of limitation, by local infusion during surgery, topical application, *e.g.*, in conjunction with a wound dressing after surgery, by injection, by means of a catheter, by means of a suppository, or by means of an implant, said implant being of a porous, non-porous, or gelatinous material, including membranes, such as sialastic membranes, or fibers. In one embodiment, administration can be by direct injection at the site (or former site) of a cancer, tumor or neoplastic or pre-neoplastic tissue. In another embodiment, administration can be by direct injection at the site (or former site) of a viral infection.

In certain embodiments, it may be desirable to introduce one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention into the central nervous system by any suitable route, including intraventricular and intrathecal injection. Intraventricular injection may be facilitated by an intraventricular catheter, for example, attached to a reservoir, such as an Ommaya reservoir.

Pulmonary administration can also be employed, *e.g.*, by use of an inhaler or nebulizer, and formulation with an aerosolizing agent, or via perfusion in a fluorocarbon or synthetic pulmonary surfactant. In certain embodiments, the Pyrrole-Type compounds can be formulated as a suppository, with traditional binders and carriers such as triglycerides.

In another embodiment, the Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention can be delivered in a vesicle, in particular a liposome (*see* Langer, *Science* 249:1527-1533 (1990); Treat et al., in *Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer*, Lopez-Berestein

and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 353-365 (1989); Lopez-Berestein, *ibid.*, pp. 317-327 ;
see generally *ibid.*)

In yet another embodiment, the Pyrrole-Type compounds can be delivered in a
controlled release system. In one embodiment, a pump may be used (*see* Langer, *supra*;
5 Sefton, CRC Crit. Ref. Biomed. Eng. 14:201 (1987); Buchwald et al., Surgery 88:507
(1980); Saudek et al., N. Engl. J. Med. 321:574 (1989)). In another embodiment, polymeric
materials can be used (*see* Medical Applications of Controlled Release, Langer and Wise
(eds.), CRC Pres., Boca Raton, Florida (1974); Controlled Drug Bioavailability, Drug
10 Product Design and Performance, Smolen and Ball (eds.), Wiley, New York (1984); Ranger
and Peppas, J. Macromol. Sci. Rev. Macromol. Chem. 23:61 (1983); *see also* Levy et al.,
Science 228:190 (1985); During et al., Ann. Neurol. 25:351 (1989); Howard et al.,
J. Neurosurg. 71:105 (1989)). In yet another embodiment, a controlled-release system can
be placed in proximity of the target of the Pyrrole-Type compounds, *e.g.*, the brain, thus
15 requiring only a fraction of the systemic dose (*see, e.g.*, Goodson, in Medical Applications
of Controlled Release, *supra*, vol. 2, pp. 115-138 (1984)). Other controlled-release systems
discussed in the review by Langer (Science 249:1527-1533 (1990)) may be used.

The present compositions will contain a therapeutically effective amount of a
Pyrrole-Type compound, preferably in purified form, together with a suitable amount of a
20 pharmaceutically acceptable carrier so as to provide the form for proper administration to
the patient.

In a specific embodiment, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved
by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S.
Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more
25 particularly in humans. The term "carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle
with which a Pyrrole-Type compound is administered. Such pharmaceutical carriers can be
liquids, such as water and oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic
origin, such as peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil and the like. The
pharmaceutical carriers can be saline, gum acacia, gelatin, starch paste, talc, keratin,
30 colloidal silica, urea, and the like. In addition, auxiliary, stabilizing, thickening, lubricating
and coloring agents may be used. When administered to a subject, the Pyrrole-Type
compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are preferably sterile. Water is a
preferred carrier when the Pyrrole-Type compound is administered intravenously. Saline
solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions can also be employed as liquid
35 carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable pharmaceutical carriers also include
excipients such as starch, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica

gel, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, talc, sodium chloride, dried skim milk, glycerol, propylene, glycol, water, ethanol and the like. The present compositions, if desired, can also contain minor amounts of wetting or emulsifying agents, or pH buffering agents.

The present compositions can take the form of solutions, suspensions, emulsion, tablets, pills, pellets, capsules, capsules containing liquids, powders, sustained-release formulations, suppositories, emulsions, aerosols, sprays, suspensions, or any other form suitable for use. In one embodiment, the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is a capsule (see *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,698,155). Other examples of suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E.W. Martin.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable salt(s)," as used herein includes but are not limited to salts of acidic or basic groups that may be present in compounds used in the present compositions. Compounds included in the present compositions that are basic in nature are capable of forming a wide variety of salts with various inorganic and organic acids. The acids that may be used to prepare pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of such basic compounds are those that form non-toxic acid addition salts, *i.e.*, salts containing pharmacologically acceptable anions, including but not limited to sulfuric, citric, maleic, acetic, oxalic, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, nitrate, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, acid phosphate, isonicotinate, acetate, lactate, salicylate, citrate, acid citrate, tartrate, oleate, tannate, pantothenate, bitartrate, ascorbate, succinate, maleate, gentisinate, fumarate, gluconate, glucaronate, saccharate, formate, benzoate, glutamate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate and pamoate (*i.e.*, 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate)) salts. Compounds included in the present compositions that include an amino moiety may form pharmaceutically or cosmetically acceptable salts with various amino acids, in addition to the acids mentioned above. Compounds, included in the present compositions, that are acidic in nature are capable of forming base salts with various pharmacologically or cosmetically acceptable cations. Examples of such salts include alkali metal or alkaline earth metal salts and, particularly, calcium, magnesium, sodium lithium, zinc, potassium, and iron salts.

In a preferred embodiment, the Pyrrole-Type compounds are formulated in accordance with routine procedures as a pharmaceutical composition adapted for intravenous administration to human beings. Typically, Pyrrole-Type compounds for intravenous administration are solutions in sterile isotonic aqueous buffer. Where necessary, the compositions may also include a solubilizing agent. Compositions for intravenous administration may optionally include a local anesthetic such as lignocaine to

ease pain at the site of the injection. Generally, the ingredients are supplied either separately or mixed together in unit dosage form, for example, as a dry lyophilized powder or water free concentrate in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampoule or sachette indicating the quantity of active agent. Where the Pyrrole-Type compound is to be
5 administered by infusion, it can be dispensed, for example, with an infusion bottle containing sterile pharmaceutical grade water or saline. Where the Pyrrole-Type compound is administered by injection, an ampoule of sterile water for injection or saline can be provided so that the ingredients may be mixed prior to administration.

10 Compositions for oral delivery may be in the form of tablets, lozenges, aqueous or oily suspensions, granules, powders, emulsions, capsules, syrups, or elixirs, for example. Orally administered compositions may contain one or more optionally agents, for example, sweetening agents such as fructose, aspartame or saccharin; flavoring agents such as peppermint, oil of wintergreen, or cherry; coloring agents; and preserving agents, to provide
15 a pharmaceutically palatable preparation. Moreover, where in tablet or pill form, the compositions may be coated to delay disintegration and absorption in the gastrointestinal tract thereby providing a sustained action over an extended period of time. Selectively permeable membranes surrounding an osmotically active driving compound are also suitable for orally administered Pyrrole-Type compounds. In these later platforms, fluid
20 from the environment surrounding the capsule is imbibed by the driving compound, which swells to displace the agent or agent composition through an aperture. These delivery platforms can provide an essentially zero order delivery profile as opposed to the spiked profiles of immediate release formulations. A time delay material such as glycerol monostearate or glycerol stearate may also be used. Oral compositions can include standard
25 carriers such as mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium carbonate, etc. Such carriers are preferably of pharmaceutical grade.

The amount of the Pyrrole-Type compound that will be effective in the treatment of a particular disorder or condition will depend on the nature of the disorder or condition, and can be determined by standard clinical techniques. In addition, *in vitro* or *in vivo* assays
30 may optionally be employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. The precise dose to be employed in the compositions will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the disease or disorder, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each patient's circumstances. However, suitable dosage ranges for intravenous administration are generally about 20-500 micrograms of Pyrrole-Type
35 compound per kilogram body weight. In specific preferred embodiments of the invention, the i.v. dose is 10-40, 30-60, 60-100, or 100-200 micrograms per kilogram body weight. In

other embodiments, the i.v. dose is 75-150, 150-250, 250-375 or 375-500 micrograms per kilogram body weight. Suitable dosage ranges for intranasal administration are generally about 0.01 pg/kg body weight to 1 mg/kg body weight. Suppositories generally contain
5 active ingredient in the range of 0.5% to 10% by weight. Oral compositions preferably contain 10% to 95% active ingredient. In specific preferred embodiments of the invention, suitable dose ranges for oral administration are generally 1-500 micrograms of active compound per kilogram body weight. In specific preferred embodiments, the oral dose is 1-10, 10-30, 30-90, or 90-150 micrograms per kilogram body weight. In other
10 embodiments, the oral dose is 150-250, 250-325, 325-450 or 450-1000 micrograms per kilogram body weight. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems. Such animal models and systems are well known in the art.

The invention also provides pharmaceutical packs or kits comprising one or more
15 containers filled with one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration. In certain preferred embodiment, e.g., when administered for the treatment
20 or prevention of cancer, the kit may also contain one or more chemotherapeutic agents useful for treating cancer or a neoplastic disease to be administered in combination with a Pyrrole-Type compound of the invention. In certain preferred embodiments, e.g., when administered for the treatment or prevention of viral disease, the kit may contain one or more Pyrrole-Type compound(s) of the invention and one or more anti-viral agents.

25 The Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention are preferably assayed *in vitro*, and then *in vivo*, for the desired therapeutic or prophylactic activity, prior to use in humans. For example, *in vitro* assays can be used to determine whether administration of a specific Pyrrole-Type compound or combination of Pyrrole-Type compounds is preferred.

In one embodiment, a patient tissue sample is grown in culture, and contacted or
30 otherwise administered with a Pyrrole-Type compound, and the effect of such Pyrrole-Type compound upon the tissue sample is observed and compared to a non-contacted tissue. In other embodiments, a cell culture model is used in which the cells of the cell culture are contacted or otherwise administered with a Pyrrole-Type compound, and the effect of such Pyrrole-Type compound upon the tissue sample is observed and compared to a non-
35 contacted cell culture. Generally, a lower level of proliferation or survival of the contacted cells compared to the non-contacted cells indicates that the Pyrrole-Type compound is

effective to treat a the patient. Such Pyrrole-Type compounds may also be demonstrated effective and safe using animal model systems.

Other methods will be known to the skilled artisan and are within the scope of the invention.

4.9. INHIBITION OF CANCER AND NEOPLASTIC CELLS AND DISEASE

The Pyrrole-Type compounds may be demonstrated to inhibit tumor cell proliferation, cell transformation and tumorigenesis *in vitro* and *in vivo* using a variety of assays known in the art, or described herein. Such assays may use cells of a cancer cell line, or cells from a patient. Many assays well-known in the art can be used to assess such survival and/or growth; for example, cell proliferation can be assayed by measuring (³H)-thymidine incorporation, by direct cell count, by detecting changes in transcription, translation or activity of known genes such as proto-oncogenes (*e.g.*, *fos*, *myc*) or cell cycle markers (Rb, cdc2, cyclin A, D1, D2, D3, E, etc). The levels of such protein and mRNA and activity can be determined by any method well known in the art. For example, protein can be quantitated by known immunodiagnostic methods such as Western blotting or immunoprecipitation using commercially available antibodies (for example, many cell cycle marker antibodies are from Santa Cruz Inc.). mRNA can be quantitated by methods that are well known and routine in the art, for example by northern analysis, RNase protection, the polymerase chain reaction in connection with the reverse transcription, etc. Cell viability can be assessed by using trypan-blue staining or other cell death or viability markers known in the art. Differentiation can be assessed visually based on changes in morphology, etc.

The present invention provides for cell cycle and cell proliferation analysis by a variety of techniques known in the art, including but not limited to the following:

As one example, bromodeoxyuridine (BRDU) incorporation may be used as an assay to identify proliferating cells. The BRDU assay identifies a cell population undergoing DNA synthesis by incorporation of BRDU into newly synthesized DNA. Newly synthesized DNA may then be detected using an anti-BRDU antibody (*see* Hoshino et al., 1986, Int. J. Cancer 38, 369; Campana et al., 1988, J. Immunol. Meth. 107, 79).

Cell proliferation may also be examined using (³H)-thymidine incorporation (*see e.g.*, Chen, J., 1996, Oncogene 13:1395-403; Jeoung, J., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:18367-73). This assay allows for quantitative characterization of S-phase DNA synthesis. In this assay, cells synthesizing DNA will incorporate (³H)-thymidine into newly synthesized DNA. Incorporation may then be measured by standard techniques in the art

such as by counting of radioisotope in a Scintillation counter (e.g. Beckman LS 3800 Liquid Scintillation Counter).

Detection of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) may also be used to measure cell proliferation. PCNA is a 36 kilodalton protein whose expression is elevated in proliferating cells, particularly in early G1 and S phases of the cell cycle and therefore may serve as a marker for proliferating cells. Positive cells are identified by immunostaining using an anti-PCNA antibody (see Li et al., 1996, Curr. Biol. 6:189-199; Vassilev et al., 1995, J. Cell Sci. 108:1205-15).

Cell proliferation may be measured by counting samples of a cell population over time (e.g. daily cell counts). Cells may be counted using a hemacytometer and light microscopy (e.g. HyLite hemacytometer, Hausser Scientific). Cell number may be plotted against time in order to obtain a growth curve for the population of interest. In a preferred embodiment, cells counted by this method are first mixed with the dye Trypan-blue (Sigma), such that living cells exclude the dye, and are counted as viable members of the population.

DNA content and/or mitotic index of the cells may be measured, for example, based on the DNA ploidy value of the cell. For example, cells in the G1 phase of the cell cycle generally contain a 2N DNA ploidy value. Cells in which DNA has been replicated but have not progressed through mitosis (e.g. cells in S-phase) will exhibit a ploidy value higher than 2N and up to 4N DNA content. Ploidy value and cell-cycle kinetics may be further measured using propidium iodide assay (see e.g. Turner, T., et al., 1998, Prostate 34:175-81). Alternatively, the DNA ploidy may be determined by quantitation of DNA Feulgen staining (which binds to DNA in a stoichiometric manner) on a computerized microdensitometrystaining system (see e.g., Bacus, S., 1989, Am. J. Pathol.135:783-92). In an another embodiment, DNA content may be analyzed by preparation of a chromosomal spread (Zabalou, S., 1994, Hereditas.120:127-40; Pardue, 1994, Meth. Cell Biol. 44:333-351).

The expression of cell-cycle proteins (e.g., CycA, CycB, CycE, CycD, cdc2, Cdk4/6, Rb, p21, p27, etc.) provide crucial information relating to the proliferative state of a cell or population of cells. For example, identification in an anti-proliferation signaling pathway may be indicated by the induction of p21^{cip1}. Increased levels of p21 expression in cells results in delayed entry into G1 of the cell cycle (Harper et al., 1993, Cell 75:805-816; Li et al., 1996, Curr. Biol. 6:189-199). p21 induction may be identified by immunostaining using a specific anti-p21 antibody available commercially (e.g. Santa Cruz). Similarly, cell-cycle proteins may be examined by Western blot analysis using commercially available

antibodies. In another embodiment, cell populations are synchronized prior to detection of a cell cycle protein. Cell cycle proteins may also be detected by FACS (fluorescence-activated cell sorter) analysis using antibodies against the protein of interest.

5 Detection of changes in length of the cell cycle or speed of cell cycle may also be used to measure inhibition of cell proliferation by the Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention. In one embodiment the length of the cell cycle is determined by the doubling time of a population of cells (e.g., using cells contacted or not contacted with one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention). In another embodiment, FACS analysis is used
10 to analyze the phase of cell cycle progression, or purify G1, S, and G2/M fractions (*see e.g.*, Delia, D. et al., 1997, *Oncogene* 14:2137-47).

Lapse of cell cycle checkpoint(s), and/or induction of cell cycle checkpoint(s), may be examined by the methods described herein, or by any method known in the art. Without limitation, a cell cycle checkpoint is a mechanism which ensures that a certain cellular
15 events occur in a particular order. Checkpoint genes are defined by mutations that allow late events to occur without prior completion of an early event (Weinert, T., and Hartwell, L., 1993, *Genetics*, 134:63-80). Induction or inhibition of cell cycle checkpoint genes may be assayed, for example, by Western blot analysis, or by immunostaining, etc. Lapse of cell cycle checkpoints may be further assessed by the progression of a cell through the
20 checkpoint without prior occurrence of specific events (e.g. progression into mitosis without complete replication of the genomic DNA).

In addition to the effects of expression of a particular cell cycle protein, activity and post-translational modifications of proteins involved in the cell cycle can play an integral role in the regulation and proliferative state of a cell. The invention provides for assays
25 involved detected post-translational modifications (e.g. phosphorylation) by any method known in the art. For example, antibodies that detect phosphorylated tyrosine residues are commercially available, and may be used in Western blot analysis to detect proteins with such modifications. In another example, modifications such as myristylation, may be detected on thin layer chromatography or reverse phase h.p.l.c. (*see e.g.*, Glover, C., 1988, *Biochem. J.* 250:485-91; Paige, L., 1988, *Biochem J.*;250:485-91).
30

Activity of signaling and cell cycle proteins and/or protein complexes is often mediated by a kinase activity. The present invention provides for analysis of kinase activity by assays such as the histone H1 assay (*see e.g.*, Delia, D. et al., 1997, *Oncogene* 14:2137-47).

35 The Pyrrole-Type compounds can also be demonstrated to alter cell proliferation in cultured cells *in vitro* using methods which are well known in the art. Specific examples of

cell culture models include, but are not limited to, for lung cancer, primary rat lung tumor cells (Swafford et al., 1997, Mol. Cell. Biol., 17:1366-1374) and large-cell undifferentiated cancer cell lines (Mabry et al., 1991, Cancer Cells, 3:53-58); colorectal cell lines for colon cancer (Park and Gazdar, 1996, J. Cell Biochem. Suppl. 24:131-141); multiple established cell lines for breast cancer (Hambly et al., 1997, Breast Cancer Res. Treat. 43:247-258; Gierthy et al., 1997, Chemosphere 34:1495-1505; Prasad and Church, 1997, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 232:14-19); a number of well-characterized cell models for prostate cancer (Webber et al., 1996, Prostate, Part 1, 29:386-394; Part 2, 30:58-64; and Part 3, 30:136-142; Boulikas, 1997, Anticancer Res. 17:1471-1505); for genitourinary cancers, continuous human bladder cancer cell lines (Ribeiro et al., 1997, Int. J. Radiat. Biol. 72:11-20); organ cultures of transitional cell carcinomas (Booth et al., 1997, Lab Invest. 76:843-857) and rat progression models (Vet et al., 1997, Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1360:39-44); and established cell lines for leukemias and lymphomas (Drexler, 1994, Leuk. Res. 18:919-927, Tohyama, 1997, Int. J. Hematol. 65:309-317).

The Pyrrole-Type compounds can also be demonstrated to inhibit cell transformation (or progression to malignant phenotype) *in vitro*. In this embodiment, cells with a transformed cell phenotype are contacted with one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds, and examined for change in characteristics associated with a transformed phenotype (a set of *in vitro* characteristics associated with a tumorigenic ability *in vivo*), for example, but not limited to, colony formation in soft agar, a more rounded cell morphology, looser substratum attachment, loss of contact inhibition, loss of anchorage dependence, release of proteases such as plasminogen activator, increased sugar transport, decreased serum requirement, or expression of fetal antigens, etc. (see Luria et al., 1978, *General Virology*, 3d Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, pp. 436-446).

Loss of invasiveness or decreased adhesion may also be used to demonstrate the anti-cancer effects of the Pyrrole-Type compounds. For example, a critical aspect of the formation of a metastatic cancer is the ability of a precancerous or cancerous cell to detach from primary site of disease and establish a novel colony of growth at a secondary site. The ability of a cell to invade peripheral sites is reflective of a potential for a cancerous state. Loss of invasiveness may be measured by a variety of techniques known in the art including, for example, induction of E-cadherin-mediated cell-cell adhesion. Such E-cadherin-mediated adhesion can result in phenotypic reversion and loss of invasiveness (Hordijk et al., 1997, Science 278:1464-66).

Loss of invasiveness may further be examined by inhibition of cell migration. A variety of 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional cellular matrices are commercially available

(Calbiochem-Novabiochem Corp. San Diego, CA). Cell migration across or into a matrix may be examined by microscopy, time-lapsed photography or videography, or by any method in the art allowing measurement of cellular migration. In a related embodiment, loss of invasiveness is examined by response to hepatocyte growth factor (HGF). HGF-induced cell scattering is correlated with invasiveness of cells such as Madin-Darby canine kidney (MDCK) cells. This assay identifies a cell population that has lost cell scattering activity in response to HGF (Hordijk et al., 1997, Science 278:1464-66).

Alternatively, loss of invasiveness may be measured by cell migration through a chemotaxis chamber (Neuroprobe/ Precision Biochemicals Inc. Vancouver, BC). In such assay, a chemo-attractant agent is incubated on one side of the chamber (e.g., the bottom chamber) and cells are plated on a filter separating the opposite side (e.g., the top chamber). In order for cells to pass from the top chamber to the bottom chamber, the cells must actively migrate through small pores in the filter. Checkerboard analysis of the number of cells that have migrated may then be correlated with invasiveness (see e.g., Ohnishi, T., 1993, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 193:518-25).

The Pyrrole-Type compounds can also be demonstrated to inhibit tumor formation *in vivo*. A vast number of animal models of hyperproliferative disorders, including tumorigenesis and metastatic spread, are known in the art (see Table 317-1, Chapter 317, "Principals of Neoplasia," in *Harrison's Principals of Internal Medicine, 13th Edition*, Isselbacher et al., eds., McGraw-Hill, New York, p. 1814, and Lovejoy et al., 1997, J. Pathol. 181:130-135). Specific examples include for lung cancer, transplantation of tumor nodules into rats (Wang et al., 1997, Ann. Thorac. Surg. 64:216-219) or establishment of lung cancer metastases in SCID mice depleted of NK cells (Yono and Sone, 1997, Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 24:489-494); for colon cancer, colon cancer transplantation of human colon cancer cells into nude mice (Gutman and Fidler, 1995, World J. Surg. 19:226-234), the cotton top tamarin model of human ulcerative colitis (Warren, 1996, Aliment. Pharmacol. Ther. 10 Supp 12:45-47) and mouse models with mutations of the adenomatous polyposis tumor suppressor (Polakis, 1997, Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1332:F127-F147); for breast cancer, transgenic models of breast cancer (Dankort and Muller, 1996, Cancer Treat. Res. 83:71-88; Amundadittir et al., 1996, Breast Cancer Res. Treat. 39:119-135) and chemical induction of tumors in rats (Russo and Russo, 1996, Breast Cancer Res. Treat. 39:7-20); for prostate cancer, chemically-induced and transgenic rodent models, and human xenograft models (Royai et al., 1996, Semin. Oncol. 23:35-40); for genitourinary cancers, induced bladder neoplasm in rats and mice (Oyasu, 1995, Food Chem. Toxicol 33:747-755) and xenografts of human transitional cell carcinomas into nude rats (Jarrett et al., 1995, J.

Endourol. 9:1-7); and for hematopoietic cancers, transplanted allogeneic marrow in animals (Appelbaum, 1997, Leukemia 11 (Suppl. 4):S15-S17). Further, general animal models applicable to many types of cancer have been described, including, but not restricted to, the p53-deficient mouse model (Donehower, 1996, Semin. Cancer Biol. 7:269-278), the Min mouse (Shoemaker et al., 1997, Biochem. Biophys. Acta, 1332:F25-F48), and immune responses to tumors in rat (Frey, 1997, Methods, 12:173-188).

For example, a Pyrrole-Type compound can be administered to a test animal, preferably a test animal predisposed to develop a type of tumor, and the test animal subsequently examined for an decreased incidence of tumor formation in comparison with controls not administered the Pyrrole-Type compound. Alternatively, a Pyrrole-Type compound can be administered to test animals having tumors (*e.g.*, animals in which tumors have been induced by introduction of malignant, neoplastic, or transformed cells, or by administration of a carcinogen) and subsequently examining the tumors in the test animals for tumor regression in comparison to controls not administered the Pyrrole-Type compound.

4.9.1. TREATMENT OR PREVENTION OF CANCER OR A NEONATAL DISEASE IN COMBINATION WITH CHEMOTHERAPY OR RADIOTHERAPY

Cancer or a neoplastic disease, including, but not limited to, neoplasms, tumors, metastases, or any disease or disorder characterized by uncontrolled cell growth, can be treated or prevented by administration of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a Pyrrole-Type compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The compositions can comprise one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In certain embodiments, one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention are used to treat or prevent cancer or neoplastic disease in combination with one or more anti-cancer, chemotherapeutic agents including, but not limited to, methotrexate, taxol, mercaptopurine, thioguanine, hydroxyurea, cytarabine, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, nitrosoureas, cisplatin, carboplatin, mitomycin, dacarbazine, procarbazine, etoposides, campathecins, bleomycin, doxorubicin, idarubicin, daunorubicin, dactinomycin, plicamycin, mitoxantrone, asparaginase, vinblastine, vincristine, vinorelbine, paclitaxel, and docetaxel. In a preferred embodiment, one or more Pyrrole-Type compound of the invention is used to treat or prevent cancer or neoplastic disease in combination with one or more

chemotherapeutic or other anti-cancer agents including, but not limited to those presented in Table 7.

5 **TABLE 7 CHEMOTHERAPEUTICS AND OTHER ANTI-CANCER AGENTS**

	<u>Radiation:</u>	γ -radiation
	<u>Alkylating agents</u>	
10	Nitrogen mustards:	cyclophosphamide Ifosfamide trofosfamide Chlorambucil
	Nitrosoureas:	carmustine (BCNU) Lomustine (CCNU)
15	Alkylsulphonates	busulfan Treosulfan
	Triazenes:	Dacarbazine
	Platinum containing compounds:	Cisplatin carboplatin
20		
	<u>Plant Alkaloids</u>	
	Vinca alkaloids:	vincristine Vinblastine Vindesine Vinorelbine
25		
	Taxoids:	paclitaxel Docetaxol
30	<u>DNA Topoisomerase Inhibitors</u>	
	Epipodophyllins:	etoposide Teniposide Topotecan 9-aminocamptothecin campto irinotecan
35		

		crisnatol
	<u>mytomycins:</u>	
	mytomycin C	Mytomycin C
5	<u>Anti-metabolites</u>	
	<u>Anti-folates:</u>	
	DHFR inhibitors:	methotrexate
		Trimetrexate
	IMP dehydrogenase Inhibitors:	mycophenolic acid
10		Tiazofurin
		Ribavirin
		EICAR
	Ribonucleotide reductase Inhibitors:	hydroxyurea
		deferoxamine
15	<u>Pyrimidine analogs:</u>	
	Uracil analogs	5-Fluorouracil
		Floxuridine
		Doxifluridine
20		Ratitrexed
	Cytosine analogs	cytarabine (ara C)
		Cytosine arabinoside
		fludarabine
25	<u>Purine analogs:</u>	mercaptopurine
		Thioguanine
	<u>Hormonal therapies:</u>	
	Receptor antagonists:	
30	Anti-estrogens	Tamoxifen
		Raloxifene
		megestrol
	LHRH agonists:	goserelin
		Leuprolide acetate
35	Anti-androgens:	flutamide
		bicalutamide

<u>Retinoids/Deltoids</u>	
5	Vitamin D3 analogs:
	EB 1089
	CB 1093
10	KH 1060
	<u>Photodynamic therapies:</u>
	vertoporphin (BPD-MA)
15	Phthalocyanine
	photosensitizer Pc4
	Demethoxy-hypocrellin A (2BA-2-DMHA)
<u>Cytokines:</u>	
15	Interferon- α
	Interferon- γ
	Tumor necrosis factor
<u>Others:</u>	
20	Isoprenylation inhibitors:
	Lovastatin
	Dopaminergic neurotoxins:
20	1-methyl-4-phenylpyridinium ion
	staurosporine
	Cell cycle inhibitors:
25	Actinomycins:
	Actinomycin D
	Dactinomycin
25	Bleomycins:
	bleomycin A2
	Bleomycin B2
30	Peplomycin
	Anthracyclines:
	daunorubicin
30	Doxorubicin (adriamycin)
	Idarubicin
	Epirubicin
35	Pirarubicin
	Zorubicin
	Mitoxantrone
35	MDR inhibitors:
	verapamil

Ca²⁺ ATPase inhibitors: thapsigargin

5 In other embodiments, a composition comprising one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds is administered along with radiation therapy and/or with one or a combination of chemotherapeutic agents, preferably with one or more chemotherapeutic agents with which treatment of the cancer has not been found to be refractory. The Pyrrole-Type compound can be administered to a patient that has also undergone surgery as treatment for the cancer.

10 In another specific embodiment, the invention provides a method to treat or prevent cancer that has shown to be refractory to treatment with a chemotherapy and/or radiation therapy.

In a specific embodiment, a composition comprising one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds is administered concurrently with chemotherapy or radiation therapy. In another specific embodiment, chemotherapy or radiation therapy is administered prior or
15 subsequent to administration of a present composition, preferably at least an hour, five hours, 12 hours, a day, a week, a month, more preferably several months (*e.g.*, up to three months), subsequent to administration of a therapeutic of the invention.

The chemotherapy or radiation therapy administered concurrently with, or prior or
20 subsequent to, the administration of a present composition can be accomplished by any method known in the art. The chemotherapeutic agents are preferably administered in a series of sessions, any one or a combination of the chemotherapeutic agents listed above can be administered. With respect to radiation therapy, any radiation therapy protocol can be used depending upon the type of cancer to be treated. For example, but not by way of
25 limitation, x-ray radiation can be administered; in particular, high-energy megavoltage (radiation of greater than 1 MeV energy) can be used for deep tumors, and electron beam and orthovoltage x-ray radiation can be used for skin cancers. Gamma-ray emitting radioisotopes, such as radioactive isotopes of radium, cobalt and other elements, may also be administered to expose tissues to radiation.

30 Additionally, the invention provides methods of treatment of cancer or neoplastic disease with a present composition as an alternative to chemotherapy or radiation therapy where the chemotherapy or the radiation therapy has proven or may prove too toxic, *e.g.*, results in unacceptable or unbearable side effects, for the subject being treated. The subject being treated with the present compositions may, optionally, be treated with other cancer
35 treatments such as surgery, radiation therapy or chemotherapy, depending on which treatment is found to be acceptable or bearable.

4.9.2. CANCER AND NEOPLASTIC DISEASE TREATABLE OR PREVENTABLE

Cancers or neoplastic diseases and related disorders that can be treated or prevented by administration of the present compositions include but are not limited to those listed in Table 8 (for a review of such disorders, see Fishman et al., 1985, *Medicine*, 2d Ed., J.B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia):

TABLE 8
CANCERS AND NEOPLASTIC DISORDERS

	Leukemia
	acute leukemia
	acute lymphocytic leukemia
	acute myelocytic leukemia
15	myeloblastic
	promyelocytic
	myelomonocytic
	monocytic
	erythroleukemia
	chronic leukemia
	chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia
20	chronic lymphocytic leukemia
	Polycythemia vera
	Lymphoma
	Hodgkin's disease
	non-Hodgkin's disease
	Multiple myeloma
	Waldenström's macroglobulinemia
	Heavy chain disease
25	Solid tumors
	sarcomas and carcinomas
	fibrosarcoma
	myxosarcoma
	liposarcoma
	chondrosarcoma
	osteogenic sarcoma
30	chordoma
	angiosarcoma
	endotheliosarcoma
	lymphangiosarcoma
	lymphangioendotheliosarcoma
	synovioma
	mesothelioma
	Ewing's tumor
35	leiomyosarcoma
	rhabdomyosarcoma

5 colon carcinoma
 pancreatic cancer
 breast cancer
 ovarian cancer
 prostate cancer
 squamous cell carcinoma
 basal cell carcinoma
 adenocarcinoma
 sweat gland carcinoma
 sebaceous gland carcinoma
 papillary carcinoma
 papillary adenocarcinomas
 10 cystadenocarcinoma
 medullary carcinoma
 bronchogenic carcinoma
 renal cell carcinoma
 hepatoma
 bile duct carcinoma
 choriocarcinoma
 seminoma
 15 embryonal carcinoma
 Wilms' tumor
 cervical cancer
 uterine cancer
 testicular tumor
 lung carcinoma
 small cell lung carcinoma
 20 bladder carcinoma
 epithelial carcinoma
 glioma
 astrocytoma
 medulloblastoma
 craniopharyngioma
 ependymoma
 pinealoma
 25 hemangioblastoma
 acoustic neuroma
 oligodendroglioma
 meningioma
 melanoma
 neuroblastoma
 retinoblastoma

30

In specific embodiments, cancer, malignancy or dysproliferative changes (such as metaplasias and dysplasias), or hyperproliferative disorders, are treated or prevented in the ovary, breast, colon, lung, skin, pancreas, prostate, bladder, or uterus. In other specific

35

In a highly preferred embodiment, the present compositions are used to treat or prevent cancers including prostate (more preferably hormone-insensitive), Neuroblastoma, Lymphoma (preferably follicular or Diffuse Large B-cell), Breast (preferably Estrogen-receptor positive), Colorectal, Endometrial, Ovarian, Lymphoma (preferably non-Hodgkin's), Lung (preferably Small cell), or Testicular (preferably germ cell).

In a preferred embodiment, the present compositions are used to inhibit the growth of a cell derived from a cancer or neoplasm such as prostate (more preferably hormone-insensitive), Neuroblastoma, Lymphoma (preferably follicular or Diffuse Large B-cell), Breast (preferably Estrogen-receptor positive), Colorectal, Endometrial, Ovarian, Lymphoma (preferably non-Hodgkin's), Lung (preferably Small cell), or Testicular (preferably germ cell).

In specific embodiments of the invention, the present compositions are used to inhibit the growth of a cell, said cell being derived from a cancer or neoplasm in Table 8 or herein.

4.9.3. DEMONSTRATION OF INHIBITION OF VIRUSES AND VIRAL INFECTIONS

The Pyrrole-Type compounds may be demonstrated to inhibit the replication or infectivity of a virus or a virus-infected cell *in vitro* or *in vivo* using a variety of assays known in the art, or described herein. In certain embodiments, such assays may use cells of a cell line, or cells from a patient. In specific embodiments, the cells may be infected with a virus prior to the assay, or during the assay. The cells may be contacted with a virus. In certain other embodiments, the assays may employ cell-free viral cultures.

In one embodiment, a Pyrrole-Type compound is demonstrated to have activity in treating or preventing viral disease by contacting cultured cells that exhibit an indicator of a viral reaction (*e.g.*, formation of inclusion bodies) *in vitro* with the Pyrrole-Type compound, and comparing the level of said indicator in the cells contacted with the Pyrrole-Type compound with said level of said indicator in cells not so contacted, wherein a lower level in said contacted cells indicates that the Pyrrole-Type compound has activity in treating or preventing viral disease. Cell models that can be used for such assays include, but are not limited to, viral infection of T lymphocytes (Selin et al., 1996, J. Exp. Med. 183:2489-2499); hepatitis B infection of dedifferentiated hepatoma cells (Raney et al., 1997, J. Virol. 71:1058-1071); viral infection of cultured salivary gland epithelial cells (Clark et al., 1994, Autoimmunity 18:7-14); synchronous HIV-1 infection of CD4⁺ lymphocytic cell lines

(Wainberg et al., 1997, Virology 233:364-373); viral infection of respiratory epithelial cells (Stark et al., 1996, Human Gene Ther. 7:1669-1681); and amphotrophic retroviral infection of NIH-3T3 cells (Morgan et al., 1995, J. Virol. 69:6994-7000).

5 In another embodiment, a Pyrrole-Type compound can be demonstrated to have activity in treating or preventing viral disease by administering said Pyrrole-Type compound to a test animal having symptoms of a viral infection, such as characteristic respiratory symptoms in animal models, or which test animal does not exhibit a viral reaction and is subsequently challenged with an agent that elicits an viral reaction, and measuring the
10 change in the viral reaction after the administration of said Pyrrole-Type compound, wherein a reduction in said viral reaction or a prevention of said viral reaction indicates that the Pyrrole-Type compound has activity in treating or preventing viral disease. Animal models that can be used for such assays include, but are not limited to, guinea pigs for respiratory viral infections (Kudlacz and Knippenberg, 1995, Inflamm. Res. 44:105-110);
15 mice for influenza virus infection (Dobbs et al., 1996, J. Immunol. 157:1870-1877); lambs for respiratory syncytial virus infection (Masot et al., 1996, Zentralbl. Veterinarmed. 43:233-243); mice for neurotrophic virus infection (Barna et al., 1996, Virology 223:331-343); hamsters for measles infection (Fukuda et al., 1994, Acta Otolaryngol. Suppl (Stockh.) 514:111-116); mice for encephalomyocarditis infection (Hirasawa et al., 1997, J. Virol. 71:4024-4031); and mice for cytomegalovirus infection (Orange and Biron, 1996, J.
20 Immunol. 156:1138-1142). In certain embodiments of the invention more than one Pyrrole-Type compound is administered to a test animal, virus, or viral-infected cell.

4.9.4. VIRUSES AND VIRAL INFECTIONS

25 Viruses and viral infections that can be treated or prevented by administration of a composition of the invention include but are not limited to those listed in Table 9 including, but not limited to, DNA viruses such as hepatitis type B and hepatitis type C virus; parvoviruses, such as adeno-associated virus and cytomegalovirus; papovaviruses such as papilloma virus, polyoma viruses, and SV40; adenoviruses; herpes viruses such as herpes
30 simplex type I (HSV-I), herpes simplex type II (HSV-II), and Epstein-Barr virus; poxviruses, such as variola (smallpox) and vaccinia virus; and RNA viruses, such as human immunodeficiency virus type I (HIV-I), human immunodeficiency virus type II (HIV-II), human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I), human T-cell lymphotropic virus type II (HTLV-II), influenza virus, measles virus, rabies virus, Sendai virus, picornaviruses such as
35 poliomyelitis virus, coxsackieviruses, rhinoviruses, reoviruses, togaviruses such as rubella virus (German measles) and Semliki forest virus, arboviruses, and hepatitis type A virus.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the compositions of the invention are used to treat or prevent a viral infection associated with a virus as listed in Table 9. In another preferred embodiment, the compositions of the invention are used inhibit the replication or infectivity of a virus listed in Table 9. In yet another preferred embodiment, one or more Pyrrole-Type compounds of the invention are used inhibit the growth of a cell infected with a virus listed in Table 9.

TABLE 9

Herpesviruses: EBV

HHV-8 (KSHV)

Herpesvirus saimiri

Adenoviruses: All strains

Retroviruses: HIV-1 and 2

HTLV-I

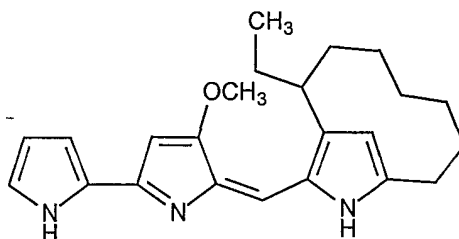
Human Papillomaviruses: HPV - all strains

Birnaviruses: Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus

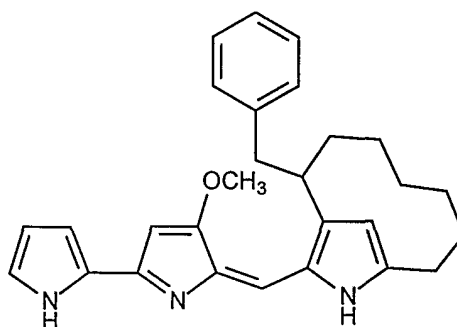
Other: African Swine Fever virus (all strains)

5. EXAMPLES

The following examples are set forth to assist in understanding the invention and should not, of course, be construed as specifically limiting the invention described and claimed herein. Such variations of the invention, including the substitution of all equivalents now known or later developed, which would be within the purview of those skilled in the art, and changes in Formulation or minor changes in experimental design, are to be considered to fall within the scope of the invention incorporated herein.

Example 1**2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene**

The pyrrole **2** (R_{14} is Me, m is 1; 2-ethyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]doceca-9(12),11-diene) (1.0 mmol) is added to a stirred solution of **1** (4-methoxy-2, 2'-bipyrrole-5-carboxaldehyde) (Boger and Patel, 1988, J. Org. Chem. 53:1405) (1.0 mmol) in methanol (5 mL) under argon. The solution is warmed to near the boiling point of the solvent and while still warm, concentrated hydrochloric acid (10 drops) is added. The reaction mixture is left to stand at room temperature and progress of the reaction is monitored using thin-layer chromatography. When the reaction is complete, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is purified using column chromatography (neutral alumina), providing the above-titled compound.

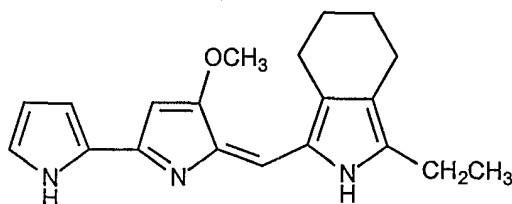
Example 2**2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene**

A solution of the pyrrole **2** (R_{14} is Ph, m is 1; 2-benzyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]doceca-9(12),11-diene) (1.0 mmol) in *n*-pentane (4 mL) is added to a solution of **1** (1.0 mmol) in pentane (5 mL) under argon. The resulting solution is stirred and cooled in an ice-water bath. Phosphorous oxychloride (1.0 mmol) is added and the resulting mixture is stirred

until reaction is complete as determined by thin-layer chromatography. The resulting solid precipitate is collected by filtration, washed with cold pentane, and added to a suspension of excess moist calcium hydroxide in pentane (10 mL). The resulting mixture is mixed vigorously, and the pentane solution is separated, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated, giving a crude mixture of the above-titled compound. The crude mixture is purified using chromatography over neutral alumina to obtain the above-titled compound.

Example 3

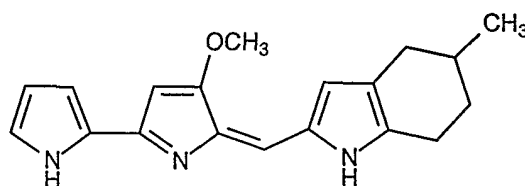
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole



A solution of the pyrrole **40** (R_2 is Et, R_5 is H, n is 2; 2-ethyl-3,4-tetramethylenepyrrole) (1.0 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) is added to a stirred solution of **1** (4-methoxy-2,2'-bipyrrole-5-carboxaldehyde) (1.0 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) under argon. The solution is warmed to near the boiling point of the solvent and, while still warm, concentrated hydrochloric acid (10 drops) is added. The reaction mixture is left to stand at room temperature and progress of the reaction is followed using thin-layer chromatography. When the reaction appears complete, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is purified using chromatography (neutral alumina) giving the above-titled compound.

Example 4

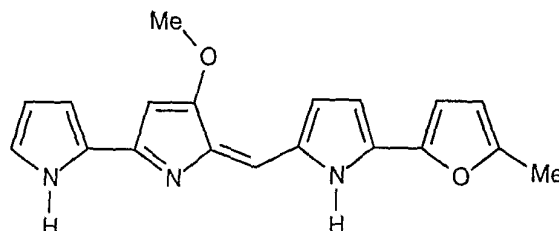
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-indole



Following the procedures described in Example 1, pyrrole **57** and **1** react, giving the above-titled compound.

Example 5

Methoxy-5-((5-(2-(2-methyl)-furyl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1*H*-pyrrole

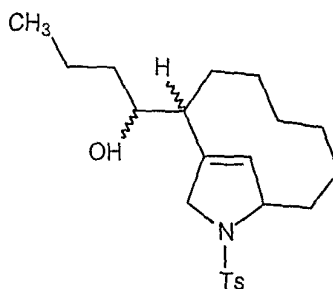


10

Following the procedures described in Example 1, 2-(2-(2-methyl)-furyl)-1*H*-pyrrole (**97**) and **1** react, providing the above-titled compound.

Example 6

Preparation of two diastereoisomers of 1-(10-(toluenesulfonyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodec-1(12)-en-2-yl)butan-1-ol



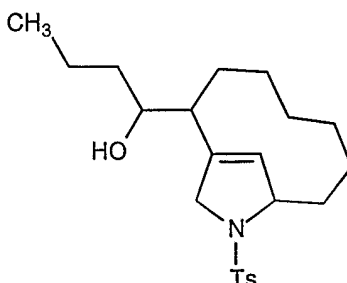
20

A solution of **11** (R_{14} is *n*-propyl, *m* is 1; A. Fürstner et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 120, 8305-8314, 1998) (2.0 mmol) in ethanol (20 mL) containing $Ru_2Cl_4((S)\text{-BINAP})_2 \cdot NEt_3$ (0.1 mol) is hydrogenated under H_2 at 3 atmospheres of pressure. The resulting mixture is warmed until an equivalent of hydrogen is consumed. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature, the reaction vessel is flushed with nitrogen, and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The mixture of diastereoisomers of **12** ($R_{14} = CH_3CH_2CH_2$, *m* = 1) is separated using conventional chromatographic techniques.

35

Example 7

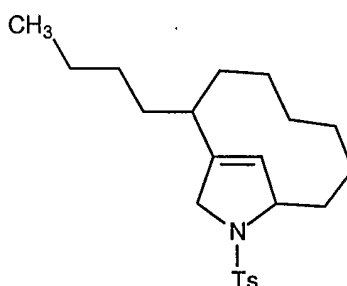
A diastereoisomer of thiocarbonic acid *O*-phenyl ester *O*-(1-(10-(toluenesulfonyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodec-1(12)-en-2-yl)butyl) ester



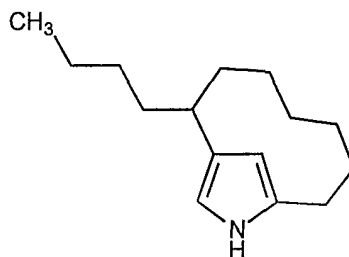
Phenylchlorothionoformate (3.0 mmol) and pyridine (2.0 mmol) are added in methylene chloride (10 mL) to a solution of one of the diastereomers obtained from Example 6 (1 mmol). The solution is stirred under argon at ice bath temperature. The solution is stirred at room temperature for 30 hours, after which excess reagent is quenched with methanol. The resulting solution is concentrated, and the residue is purified using high-performance liquid chromatography, affording the above-titled compound.

Example 8

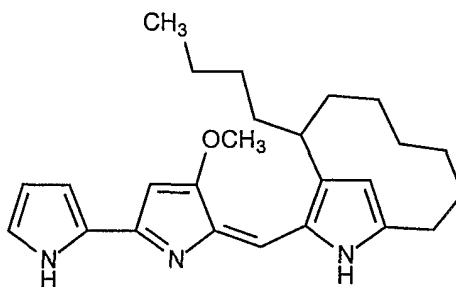
Preparation of an enantiomer of 2-butyl-10-(toluenesulfonyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodec-1(12)-ene



AIBN (0.20 mmol) and tri-*n*-butyltinhydride (2.0 mmol) are added to a solution of the product of Example 7 (1 mmol) in toluene (10 mL). The mixture is stirred at 75 °C until reaction is complete as detected by thin-layer chromatography. Solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is purified using high-performance liquid chromatography, affording the above-titled compound.

Example 9**Preparation of an enantiomer of 2-butyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-1(11),9(12)-diene**

1,3-Diaminopropane (30 mL) is added to potassium hydride (10 mmol) under argon at room temperature. The mixture is stirred 3 hours. The resulting mixture is added dropwise at -15 °C over a period of an hour to a solution of the product of Example 8 (1 mmol) in 1,3-diaminopropane (15 mL). The resulting mixture is stirred at -15 °C for three hours and then is poured carefully into cold water. The aqueous phase is extracted with EtOAc, and the organic extracts are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated, affording a crude mixture of the above-titled compound. The crude mixture is purified using conventional chromatographic methods.

Example 10**An enantiomer of 2-butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene**

Using the procedure described in Example 1, the product of Example 9 and 1 react, affording the above-titled compound.

Example 11

The enantiomer of 2-butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene opposite from that of
5 Example 10.

The diastereomer obtained from the procedure of Example 6 but not used in Example 7 is reacted according to Examples 7-10 to afford the above-titled compound.

Example 12

Butyl-*meta*-cycloheptylprodiginine via fermentation.

One Bennett's agar slant of *Streptoverticillium baldacci* (ATCC no. 25189) was inoculated into five 50 mL cultures of fermentation medium. The fermentation medium consisted of 10g soybean meal (Central Soya, Bellevue, OH), 20g glucose, 10g meat
15 peptone 851C (Difco Laboratories, Detroit, MI) and 5g sodium chloride in 1 liter of tap water, pH adjusted to 7.5 (*J. Heterocycl. Chem.* 10:925-929, 1973). The cultures were incubated at 28°C for 4 days with ~220 rpm shaking. Twenty 500 mL cultures were then inoculated with 10 mL of the above culture and incubated at 28°C for 5 days with ~220 rpm shaking.

20 The bacterial cells were harvested after 5 days by filtration, then mechanically homogenized in three, 1-liter aliquots of ethyl acetate. All of the extracts were pooled and separated from cell debris before evaporation under vacuum to near complete dryness. While the extract was drying, a 1 liter Partition-chromatography solvent system consisting of hexane: ethyl acetate: methanol: water (1:3:3:3 ratio) was prepared in a separating funnel.

25 The dried extract was dissolved in the upper solvent layer of the solvent system. The bottom layer of the solvent system was then added, and the resulting mixture was shaken in a separating funnel. The bottom layer was then discarded, and the upper, dark-red colored layer was completely dried under a vacuum. The resulting residue was dissolved in approximately 50 mL of toluene.

30 The toluene solution of the residue was applied to a 250g hexane-packed alumina column. Fresh alumina was used for every batch and care was taken to not let the column dry out. The column was washed with 1-2 volumes of hexane to remove any toluene or lipids from the extract. Fractions of 10-15 mL each were collected as the extract was slowly eluted with 4-5 column volumes of hexane:ethyl acetate (9:1 ratio). The eluate containing a
35 main red zone was evaporated and dissolved in 10-20 mL of dichloromethane. The dissolved eluate was then applied to a hexane-packed 200g silica gel (60-200 mesh, Bayer,

Pittsburgh, PA) column. The column was washed with 1-2 column volumes of hexane to remove any toluene or lipids from the extract. Fractions of 10-15 mL each were collected as the extract was slowly eluted with 4-5 column volumes of hexane:ethyl acetate (9:1 ratio). The eluate containing a red-pink color zone was then dried under a vacuum to provide the above-titled compound, which was >99% pure as shown by NMR and MS.

Example 13

In Vitro Assay Demonstrating Anti-Oncogenic Effects Of Illustrative Pyrrole-Type Compounds Butyl-*meta*-Cycloheptylprodiginine and Ethyl-*meta*-Cyclononylprodiginine.

TABLE 10

Compound	Concentration μ M	Time of Exposure (h)	Cytotoxicity (% Dead cells)		
			Normal Human Breast Epithelial Cells	MCF-7 Breast Cancer cells	MBA- MB231 Breast Cancer cells
Butyl- <i>meta</i> - cycloheptylprodiginine	0	72	5	24	20
	0.25	72	5	70	64
	1.0	72	5	100	100
	2.0	72	15	100	100
Ethyl- <i>meta</i> - cyclononylprodiginine	0	24	17	14	N.D.
	0.2	24	10	45	N.D.
	1.0	24	9	62	N.D.
	2.0	24	15	65	N.D.

Methods

An *in vitro* cytotoxicity assay was used to demonstrate the selective toxicity of butyl-*meta*-cycloheptylprodiginine and ethyl-*meta*-cyclononylprodiginine to oncogenic cells, relative to that of normal cells. Normal and cancerous human breast cells were plated at a density of ~70,000-80,000 cells/well in 24 well plates. Each test compound was added to the cell media at the indicated concentration and incubated at 37°C in a CO₂ incubator for the indicated time. Following incubation, cells were harvested and exposed to trypan blue dye; dead cells were stained exclusively (living cells remained unstained) and counted.

Results

The cytotoxicity assay showed that butyl-*meta*-cycloheptylprodiginine selectively killed the breast cancer cells, relative to normal human breast epithelial cells. As seen in Table 10, a 0.25 μ M concentration of butyl-*meta*-cycloheptylprodiginine causes only 5% cell death in normal cells as compared to 70% and 64% cell death in cancer cells. Ethyl-*meta*-cyclononylprodiginine had similar effects. These results indicate that butyl-*meta*-cycloheptylprodiginine and ethyl-*meta*-cyclononylprodiginine, illustrative Pyrrole-Type compounds of the present invention, are selective anti-cancer agents.

The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments disclosed in the examples which are intended as illustrations of a few aspects of the invention and any embodiments which are functionally equivalent are within the scope of this invention. Indeed, various modifications of the invention in addition to those shown and described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art and are intended to fall within the appended claims.

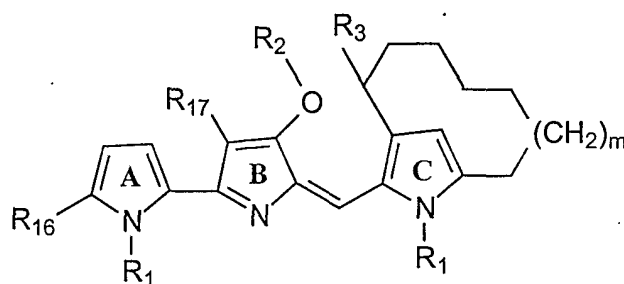
A number of references have been cited, the entire disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound having the general Formula (I):

5

10



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- 15 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

- 20 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

- 25 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} is -H; and

- 30 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,

metacycloprodigosin,

4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,

- 35 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein:
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 5 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 10 butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,
 metacycloprodigiosin,
 4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,
 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

15 3. The compound of claim 1, wherein:
 each R_1 is -H;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $n\text{-C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ alkyl and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 20 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,
 metacycloprodigiosin,
 4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,
 25 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

4. The compound of claim 1, wherein:
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and $-\text{CH}_3$;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 30 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}$ straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ and when m is 1, R_3 is not
 35 $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{CH}_3$.

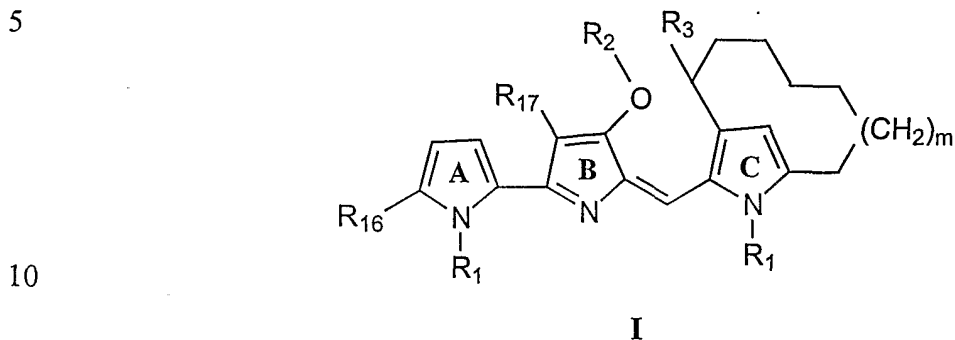
5. The compound of claim 1, wherein:
 each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 5 R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -*n*-C₃H₇, -*i*-C₃H₇,
 C₅-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and
 (1-chloro)butyl;
 R₁₆ and R₁₇ are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.
- 10 6. The compound of claim 1, wherein:
 each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H and -CH₃;
 R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃ and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅,
 15 butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R₁₆ and R₁₇ are -H; and
 m is 2, 4 or 5.
7. The compound of claim 1, selected from the group consisting of :
 20 2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 25 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 30 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 35 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 20 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 25 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 30 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 35

- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;

2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 5 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 10 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 15 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 20 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-
 25 azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-
 2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
 30 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt
 thereof.

8. A compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,

metacycloprodigiosin,

4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,

or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.

9. The composition of claim 8, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 5 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 10 butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,
 metacycloprodigiosin,
 4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,
 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.
- 15 10. The composition of claim 8, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is -H;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, and
 -CH₂C₆H₅;
 20 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine,
 metacycloprodigiosin,
 25 4-ethoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole,
 or 4-propoxy-5-((3,5-nonamethylene-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2, 2'-bi-1H-pyrrole.
- 30 11. The composition of claim 8, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 35 with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not -CH₂CH₃ and when m is 1, R_3 is not
 -(CH₂)₃CH₃.

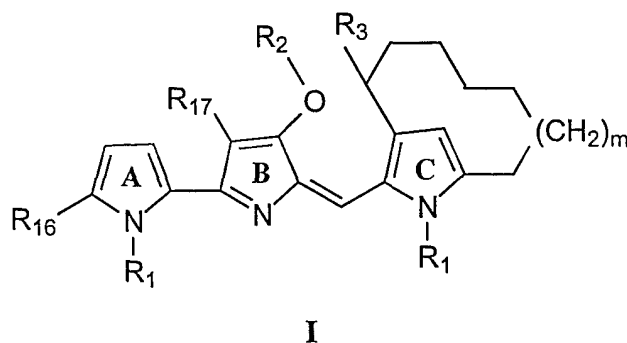
12. The composition of claim 8, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 5 R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -*n*-C₃H₇, -*i*-C₃H₇, straight chain
 alkyl from C₅H₁₁ to C₁₀H₂₁, (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl and
 (1-chloro)butyl;
 R₁₆ and R₁₇ are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.
- 10 13. The composition of claim 8, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R₁ is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R₃ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅,
 15 butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R₁₆ and R₁₇ are -H; and
 m is 2, 4 or 5.
14. The composition of claim 8, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is
 20 selected from the group consisting of:
 2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 25 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 30 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 35 (*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 20 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 25 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 30 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 35

- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;

- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15. A method for treating or preventing cancer or neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H;

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H or -COOEt; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodigiosin.

16. The method of claim 15, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
 5 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-
 10 C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain
 alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the
 -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo,
 methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl
 15 and -C₆H₅;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 20 metacycloprodigiosin.

17. The method of claim 15, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is butyl-
 meta-cycloheptylprodiginine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 25 18. The method of claim 15, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 30 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 metacycloprodigiosin.

19. The method of claim 15, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
each R_1 is -H;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
5 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, and
-CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
10 metacycloprodigiosin.

20. The method of claim 15, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
15 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
-CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.
with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not -CH₂CH₃ and when m is 1, R_3 is not
20 -(CH₂)₃CH₃.

21. The method of claim 15, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
25 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
(1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

30 22. The method of claim 15, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅,
butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
35 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is 2, 4 or 5.

23. The method of claim 15, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -(CH₂)₂CH₃, and
 5 -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, and
 10 -CH₃ and R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -COOEt; and
 when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are
 -H only;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 metacycloprodigiosin.

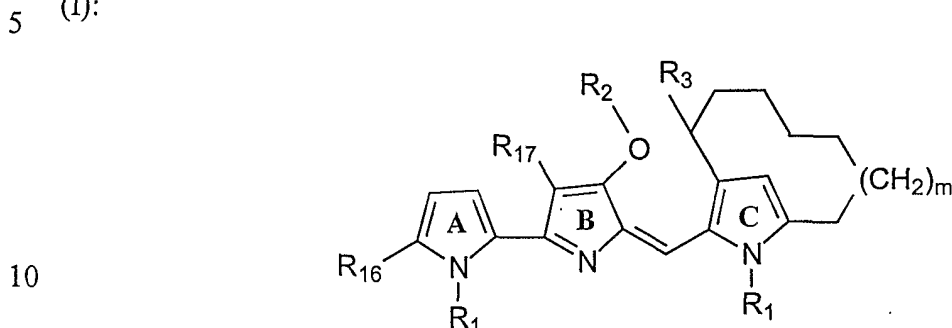
15 24. The method of claim 15, wherein, in the compound of Formula I is selected
 from the group consisting of:
 2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 20 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-n-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 25 2-n-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (S)-2-n-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-
 30 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (R)-2-n-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (S)-2-n-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-
 35 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 20 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 25 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 30 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 35

- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 5 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Benzoyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 20 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 30 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 35

- 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25. A method for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I):



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

15 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

20 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

25 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

30 when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H;

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H or -COOEt; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

35 metacycloprodigiosin.

26. The method of claim 25, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 27. The method of claim 25, wherein, in the compound the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

• R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodiginosin.

25 28. The method of claim 25, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I): each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:

metacycloprodiginosin.

35

29. The method of claim 25, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is -H;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 5 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, and
 -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 10 metacycloprodigiosin.

30. The method of claim 25, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 15 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not -CH₂CH₃ and when m is 1, R_3 is not -(CH₂)₃CH₃.

20 31. The method of claim 25, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 25 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

30 32. The method of claim 25, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅,
 butyroyl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 35 m is 2, 4 or 5.

33. The method of claim 25, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I)
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -(CH₂)₂CH₃, and
 5 -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, and
 10 -CH₃ and R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -COOEt; and
 when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are
 -H only;
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) is not:
 metacycloprodigiosin.

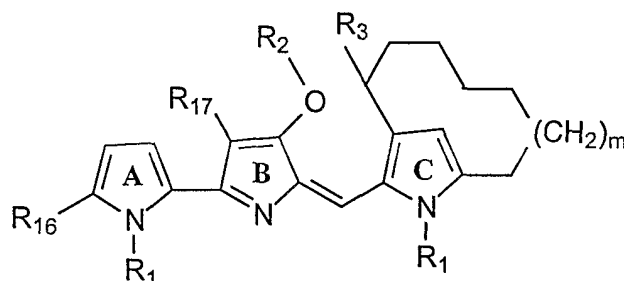
15 34. The method of claim 25, wherein the compound of Formula I is selected
 from the group consisting of:
 2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 20 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 25 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 30 (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 35 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 20 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 25 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 30 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 35

- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
5 12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-
azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
15 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 20 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
25 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-
azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
35 14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;

- 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

35. A method for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I):



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H;

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H or -COOEt; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only.

36. The method of claim 35, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

37. The method of claim 35, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is metacycloprodigiosin or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 38. The method of claim 35, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
 10 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-
 C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain
 alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the
 15 -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo,
 methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl
 and -C₆H₅;
 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 20 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

39. The method of claim 35, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 25 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

30 40. The method of claim 35, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is -H; and
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, and
 35 -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

41. The method of claim 35, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 5 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 10 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not -CH₂CH₃ and when m is 1, R_3 is not -(CH₂)₃CH₃.

42. The method of claim 35, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 15 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

- 20 43. The method of claim 35, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅,
 25 butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is 2, 4 or 5.

44. The method of claim 35, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 30 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -(CH₂)₂CH₃, and
 -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 35 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

when m is 3 and R_2 is $-\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, and $-\text{CH}_3$ and R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, and $-\text{COOEt}$; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than $-\text{CH}_3$ or $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, then R_{16} and R_{17} are
 5 $-\text{H}$ only.

45. The method of claim 35, wherein the compound of Formula I is selected from the group consisting of:

2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 10 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 15 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 20 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 25 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
 30 10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

(*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
 35 ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 10 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 15 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 20 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 25 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 30 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 35

- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

13-((3-Benzyl-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-
azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

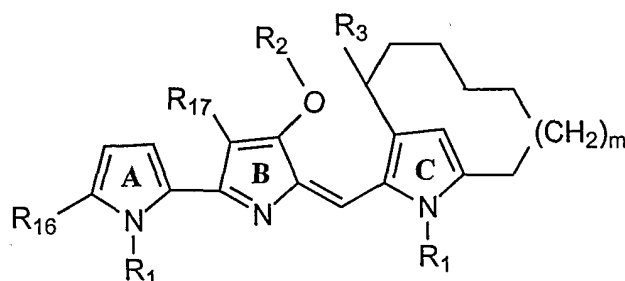
2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-
2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and

2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt
thereof.

46. A method for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising a
contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition
comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (I):



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and -CH₂C₆H₅, the -CH₂C₆H₅ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5; and

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H;

when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is -H or -CH₃ and R_{17} is -H or -COOEt; and

when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are -H only.

47. The method of claim 46, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is butyl-meta-cycloheptylprodiginine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

48. The method of claim 46, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is metacycloprodigosin or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

49. The method of claim 46, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH(R₁₄)(R₁₅) wherein R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -C(O)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(OH)C₁-C₉ straight chain alkyl, -CH(Cl)C₁-C₉ straight chain

alkyl, -(2-pyridyl)methyl, -(3-pyridyl)methyl, -(4-pyridyl)methyl, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, the $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$ being unsubstituted or substituted on phenyl with one cyano or one or more halo, methoxyl, or trifluoromethyl groups;

5 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl, and $-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

R_{16} and R_{17} are $-\text{H}$; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

10

50. The method of claim 46, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

15 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, (1-methyl)butyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are $-\text{H}$; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

20

51. The method of claim 46, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
each R_1 is $-\text{H}$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_{16} and R_{17} are $-\text{H}$; and

25 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

52. The method of claim 46, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, and $-\text{CH}_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

30 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, C_1 - C_{10} straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;

R_{16} and R_{17} are $-\text{H}$; and

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

with the proviso that when m is 3, R_3 is not $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ and when m is 1, R_3 is not $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{CH}_3$.

35

53. The method of claim 46, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 (1-methyl)butyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.
54. The method of claim 46, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅,
 butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 R_{16} and R_{17} are -H; and
 m is 2, 4 or 5.
55. The method of claim 46, wherein, in the compound of Formula (I):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -(CH₂)₂CH₃, and
 -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₀ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, butyryl, (1-hydroxy)butyl, and (1-chloro)butyl;
 m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
 when m is 3 and R_2 is -CH₃, then R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, and
 -CH₃ and R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -COOEt; and
 when m is other than 3 and R_2 is other than -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃, then R_{16} and R_{17} are
 -H only.
56. The method of claim 46, wherein the compound of Formula I is selected
 from the group consisting of:
 2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
 11-((3-Methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- 2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 (*S*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 15 (*R*)-2-*n*-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 20 (*R*)-2-Ethyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*S*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-Methyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 (*S*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- (*R*)-2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 2-Methyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-
azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
35 11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;

- 2-*n*-Butyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-12-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
11-azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 5 12-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-11-
azabicyclo[8.2.1]trideca-10(13),12-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 10 13-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-
azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-
2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
15 ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 20 14-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-
azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-
25 ylidene)methyl)-10-methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
methyl-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 2-Butyl-11-((3-hydroxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Butyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-
10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-
35 azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;

- 2-Methyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 5 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Benzyl-11-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 10 2-Methyl-14-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-13-azabicyclo[10.2.1]pentadeca-12(15),14-diene;
- 15-((3-Methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 2-Methyl-15-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-14-azabicyclo[11.2.1]pentadeca-13(16),15-diene;
- 15 2-(2-Hydroxy-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-(2-Chloro-*n*-butyl)-11-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 20 2-Butyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 11-((3-Ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 25 2-*n*-Propyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-*n*-Pentyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 30 2-Benzyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Ethyl-11-((3-ethoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-10-azabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-9(12),11-diene;
- 2-Methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;
- 35

13-((3-Benzoyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

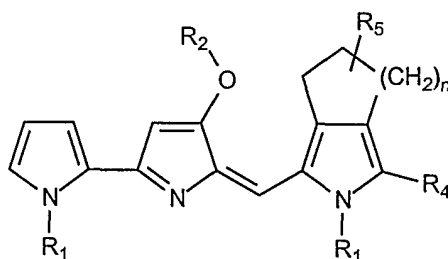
2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

2-Ethyl-12-methyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene;

2-*n*-Propyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene; and

2-*n*-Butyl-13-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-12-azabicyclo[9.2.1]tetradeca-11(14),13-diene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

57. A compound having the general Formula (II):



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of -C₁-C₄, straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chained alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigosin or
 4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

5

58. The compound of claim 57, wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;

10 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigosin or
 4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

15

59. The compound of claim 57, wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

20 R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and
 -H₂CH₃; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

60. The compound of claim 57, wherein:

25 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is -H;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and
 -C₆H₅; and

30 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

61. The compound of claim 57, selected from the group consisting of:

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

35

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

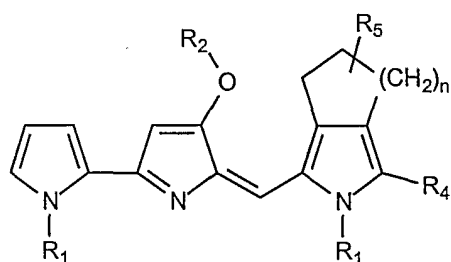
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

62. A composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (II):



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -C₃H₇; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin or
 4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.

5

63. The composition of claim 62, wherein the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and
 10 -CH₂CH₃;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin or

4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole.
 15

64. The composition of claim 62, wherein the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

20 R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is -H; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

25

65. The composition of claim 62, wherein the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is -H;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, - n -C₄H₉, and
 30 -C₆H₅; and

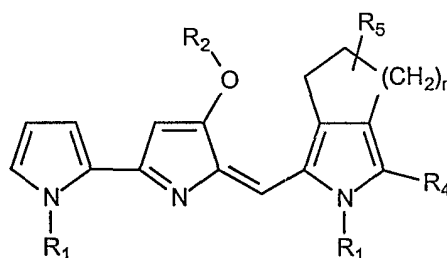
n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

35

66. The composition of claim 62, wherein the compound of Formula (II) is selected from the group consisting of:

- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

67. A method for treating or preventing a cancer or neoplastic disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (II):



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl, and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin.

68. The method of claim 67, wherein the compound of Formula (II) is 4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

69. The method of claim 67, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin.

70. The method of claim 67, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and a C_3 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is $-H$; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

71. The method of claim 67, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, and $-CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_4 is $-H$;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

5

72. The method of claim 67, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

10

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

15

cycloprodigiosin.

73. The method of claim 67, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II) is selected from the group consisting of:

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

20

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;

25

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

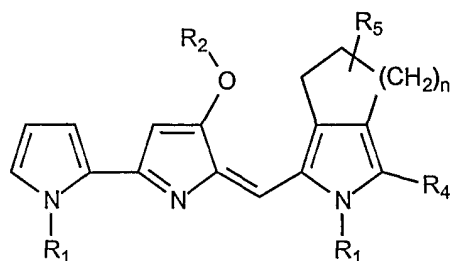
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and

30

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole.

74. A method for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula

(II):



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is a integer from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:

cycloprodigiosin.

75. The method of claim 74, wherein the compound of Formula (II) is 4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, thereof.

76. The method of claim 74, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₄ and R₅ re independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3;

5 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:
cycloprodigiosin.

77. The method of claim 74, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

10 R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₄ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R₅ is -H; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

15

78. The method of claim 74, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₄ is -H;

20 R₅ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅;

n is a integer from 1 to 3.

79. The method of claim 74, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

25 R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₄ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

30 R₅ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3;

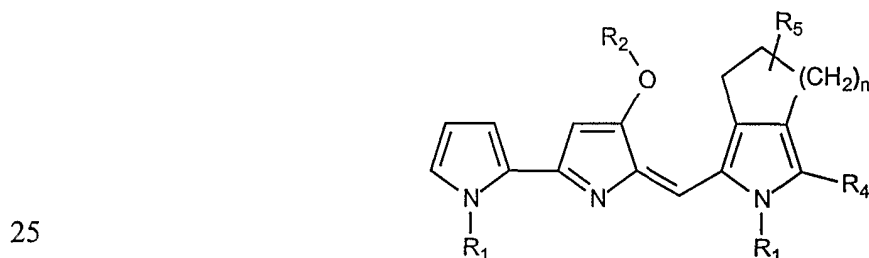
with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) is not:
cycloprodigiosin.

35

80. The method of claim 74, wherein the compound of Formula (II) is selected from the group consisting of:

- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
 5 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;
 10 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and
 15 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

81. A method for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (II):
 20



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
 30

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

35 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is a integer from 1 to 6.

82. The method of claim 81, wherein the compound of Formula (II) is cycloprodigiosin or 4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

83. The method of claim 81, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₄ and R₅ are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

84. The method of claim 81, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₄ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R₅ is -H; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

85. The method of claim 81, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₄ is -H;

R₅ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

86. The method of claim 81, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

5 R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and C₆H₅; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

10

87. The method of claim 81, wherein the compound of Formula (II) is selected from the group consisting of:

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

15 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;

20 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;

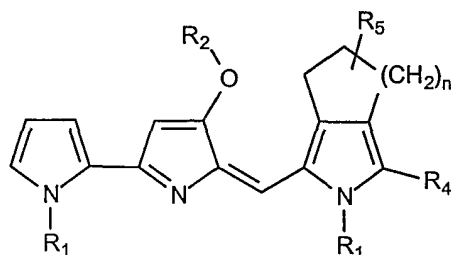
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and

4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25

88. A method for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (II):

30



35

II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

5 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H and C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₄ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

10 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is a integer from 1 to 6.

15 89. The method of claim 88, wherein the compound of Formula (II) is cycloprodigiosin or 4-ethyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-methyl-cyclopenta(c)pyrrole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20 90. The method of claim 88, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_4 and R_5 are independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and

25 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

91. The method of claim 88, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

30 R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;

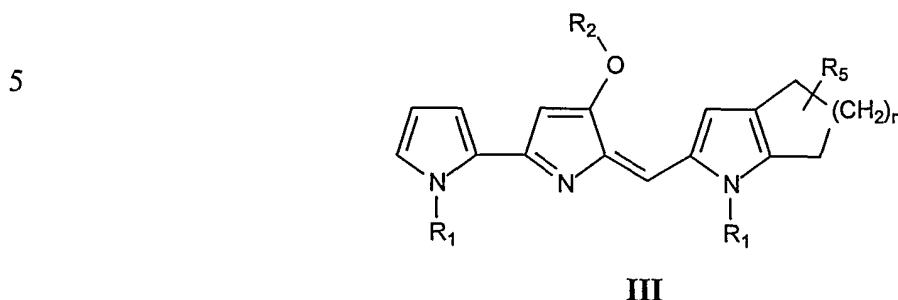
R_5 is -H; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

35

92. The method of claim 88, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):
 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_4 is -H;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and -C₆H₅; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.
93. The method of claim 88, wherein, in the compound of Formula (II):
 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_4 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and a C₃-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉, and C₆H₅; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.
94. The method of claim 88, wherein the compound of Formula (II) is selected from the group consisting of:
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-benzyloxy-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-dimethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-4-ethyl-1-methyl-2*H*-isoindole;
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1,4-diethyl-2*H*-isoindole;
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-4-methyl-2*H*-isoindole; and
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1-ethyl-2*H*-isoindole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

95. A compound having the general Formula (III):



10

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

15 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

20 R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and
n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (III) is not:

orthobutylcycloheptylprodiginine,

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

25 4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole) or

30 4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole).

96. The compound of claim 95, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

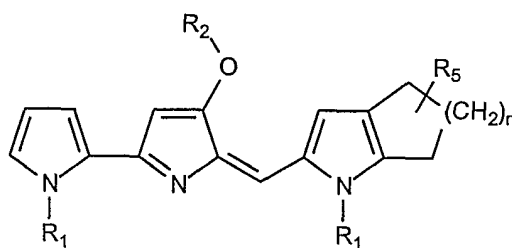
R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

35 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

97. The compound of claim 95, selected from the group consisting of 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1*H*-indole.

98. A composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (III):



III

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (III) is not:

orthobutylcycloheptylprodiginine;

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1*H*-pyrrole),

4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1*H*-pyrrole),

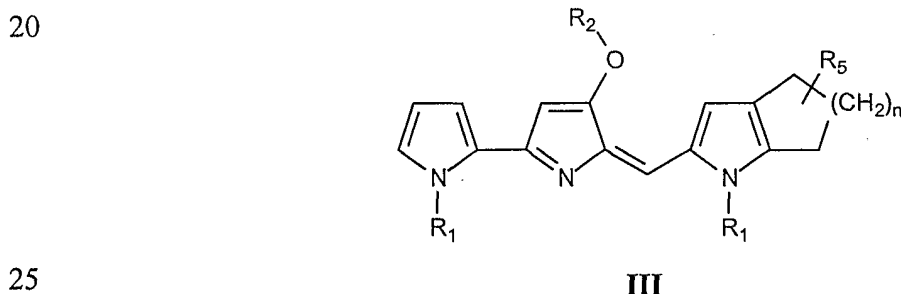
4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1*H*-pyrrole) or

4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole).

- 5 99. The composition of claim 98, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

- 10 100. The composition of claim 98, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is
 selected from the group consisting of: 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1H-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1H-indole, or a pharmaceutically
 15 acceptable salt thereof.

101. A method for treating or preventing a cancer or neoplastic disease
 comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition
 comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (III):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

- each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
 30 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl
 35 and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

5 102. A method of claim 101, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is selected from the group consisting of: 4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), 4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), 4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole) and 4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

103. The method of claim 101, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and - CH_3 ;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;
15 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

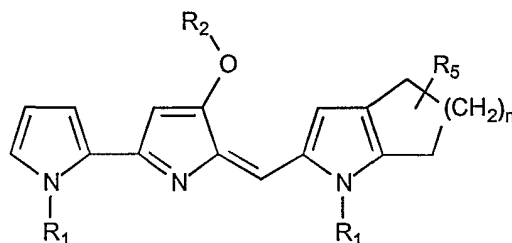
104. The method of claim 101, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and - CH_3 ;
20 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , - C_3H_7 , - n - C_4H_9 ,
-(CH_2)₅ CH_3 , and - C_6H_5 ; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

25 105. The method of claim 101, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is selected from the group consisting of: 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1H-indole, and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1H-indole or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30

35

106. A method for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (III):



III

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

107. The method of claim 106, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is selected from the group consisting of: 4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole, 4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole, 4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole and 4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

108. The method of claim 106, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

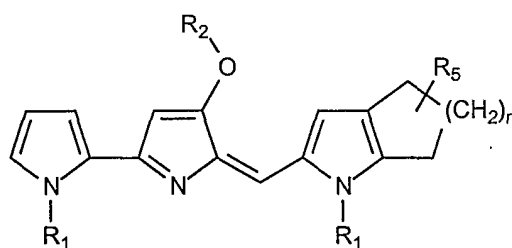
R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

109. The method of claim 106, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):
 5 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and -CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -C₃H₇, -*n*-C₄H₉,
 -(CH₂)₅CH₃, and -C₆H₅; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

110. The method of claim 106, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is selected
 from the group consisting of: 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-
 pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1*H*-
 pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1*H*-indole.

111. A method for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising
 administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective
 amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound
 of Formula (III):



III

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):
 each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃,
 -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
 30 -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and
 -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;
 R_5 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₆ straight chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl
 35 and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

5 112. The method of claim 111, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is selected from the group consisting of: 4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), 4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), 4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole) and 4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

113. The method of claim 111, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and - CH_3 ;
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;
15 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ;
 n an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

114. The method of claim 111, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):
each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and - CH_3 ;
20 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , - C_3H_7 , - $n-C_4H_9$,
-(CH_2)₅ CH_3 , and - C_6H_5 ; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

25 115. The method of claim 111, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is selected from the group consisting of: 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1H-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1H-indole.

30 116. A method for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 ,
35 - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $C(O)OC(CH_3)_3$, - $C(O)OCH_2C_6H_5$, and - $C(O)CH_3$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

5 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_6 straight chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;
 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 n is an integer ranging from 1 to 6.

10

117. The method of claim 116, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is selected from the group consisting of:

4-methoxy-5-((4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

4-methoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),

15 4-ethoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole) and
 4-propoxy-5-(4-hexyl-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole),
 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20

118. The method of claim 116, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and - CH_3 ;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

25

119. The method of claim 116, wherein, in the compound of Formula (III):

each R_1 is independently selected from the group consisting of -H, and - CH_3 ;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , - C_3H_7 , - n - C_4H_9 ,
 -(CH_2)₅ CH_3 , and - C_6H_5 ; and

30

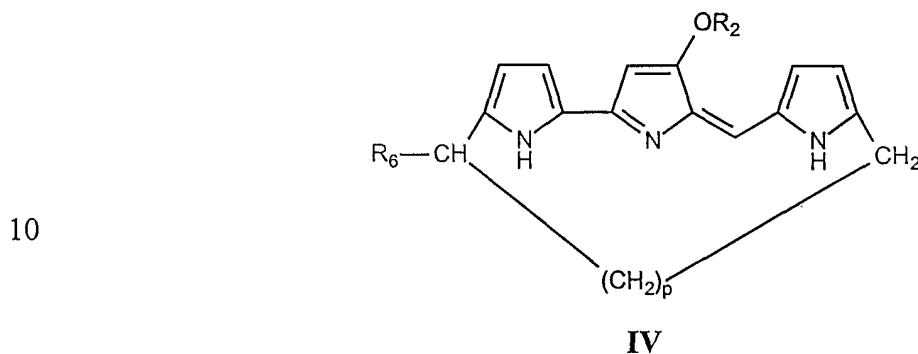
n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

120. The method of claim 116, wherein the compound of Formula (III) is selected from the group consisting of: 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-5-methyl-1H-indole and 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-

35

pyrrol-2-yl)-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-1*H*-indole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 121. A compound having the general Formula (IV):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

15 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;

20 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

p is an integer from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

25 cyclononylprodiginine,
methylcyclooctylprodiginine,
methylcyclodecylprodiginine,
ethylcyclononylprodiginine,
R39FF,
R39MF,
30 R39SF,
610FF or
610MF.

122. The compound of claim 121, wherein:

35 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

- 5 cyclononylprodiginine,
methylocyclooctylprodiginine,
methylocyclodecylprodiginine,
ethylcyclononylprodiginine,
R39FF,
10 R39MF,
R39SF,
610FF or
610MF.

- 15 123. The compound of claim 121 wherein:
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_6 is -H; and
p is an integer of 6 or 8.

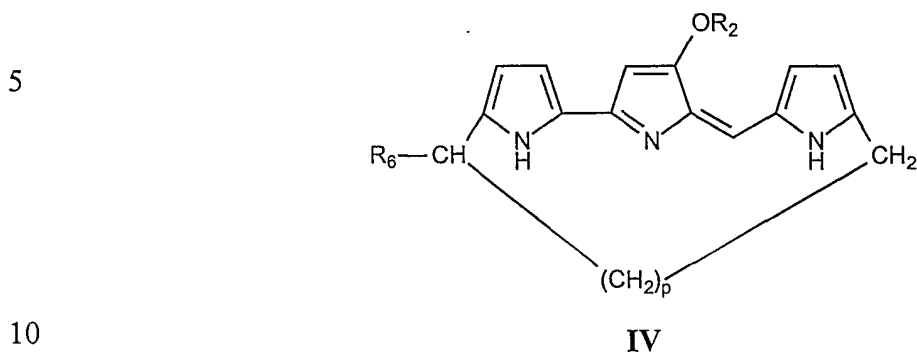
- 20 124. The compound of claim 121 wherein:
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

- 25 125. The compound of claim 121, selected from the group consisting of: 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30

35

126. A composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (IV):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

cyclononylprodiginine,

methylcyclooctylprodiginine,

methylcyclodecylprodiginine,

ethylcyclononylprodiginine,

R39FF,

R39MF,

R39SF,

610FF or

610MF.

127. The composition of claim 126, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ; and

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) is not:

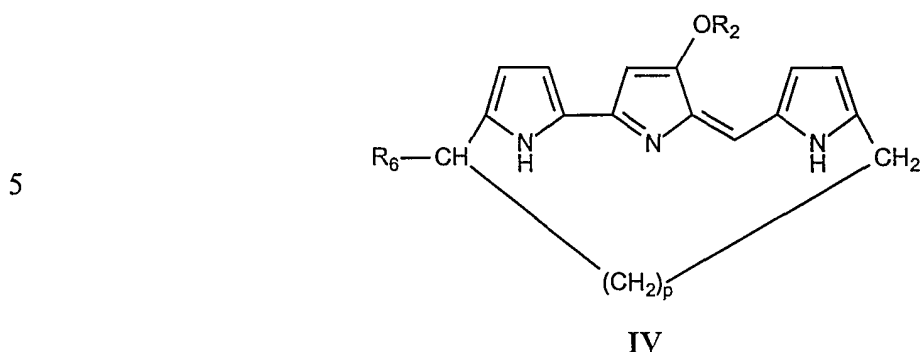
5 cyclononylprodiginine,
methylocyclooctylprodiginine,
methylocyclodecylprodiginine,
ethylcyclononylprodiginine,
R39FF,
R39MF,
R39SF,
10 610FF or
610MF.

128. The composition of claim 126, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
15 R₆ is -H;
p is an integer of 6 and 8.

129. The composition of claim 126, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
20 R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

130. The composition of claim 126, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is
selected from the group consisting of: 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-
25 triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene, and 4-Methoxy-
24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a
pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

131. A method for treating or preventing a cancer or neoplastic disease
30 comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition
comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (IV):



10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, - $CH_2C_6H_5$, - $SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, - $C(O)CH_3$, - $C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, - OCH_2OCH_3 , and - $C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ;

15 R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and - C_6H_5 ;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

20 132. The method of claim 131, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is ethylcyclononylprodiginine.

133. The method of claim 131, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is cyclononylprodiginine, methylcyclooctylprodiginine, methylcyclodecylprodiginine, R39FF,
 25 R39MF, R39SF, 610FF or 610MF, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

134. The method of claim 131, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, - CH_3 , and - CH_2CH_3 ; and
 30 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

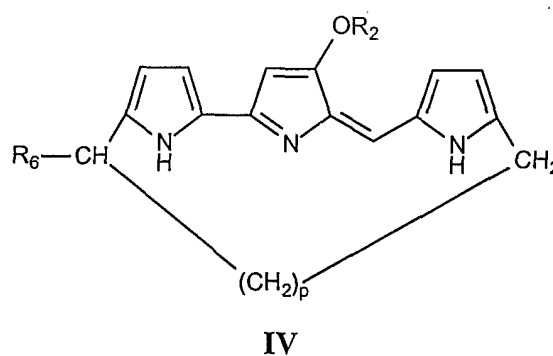
135. The method of claim 131, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of - CH_3 , - CH_2CH_3 , and - $CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is -H;
 35 p is an integer of 6 or 8.

136. The method of claim 131, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$;
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

137. The method of claim 131, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

138. The composition of claim 131, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is
 selected from the group consisting of: 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-
 triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-
 24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a
 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

139. A method for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell
 comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a
 composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula
 (IV):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}$ straight chain alkyl,
 $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, $-\text{SiR}_{10}\text{R}_{11}\text{R}_{12}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{OCH}_3$, and
 $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OCH}_2\text{CCl}_3$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$;

R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

5 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

140. The method of claim 139, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is ethylcyclononylprodiginine.

10 141. The method of claim 139, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is selected from the group consisting of: cyclononylprodiginine, methylcyclooctylprodiginine, methylcyclodecylprodiginine, R39FF, R39MF, R39SF, 610FF and 610MF, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15 142. The method of claim 139, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

20 143. The method of claim 139, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
R₆ is -H; and
p is an integer of 6 or 8.

25 144. The method of claim 139, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃; and
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

30 145. The method of claim 139, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;
R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃; and
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

35

146. The method of claim 139, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is selected from the group consisting of: 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

147. A method for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;

R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl, and -C₆H₅;

R₁₁ and R₁₂ are independently C₁-C₃ straight or branched chain alkyl; and

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

148. The method of claim 147, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is ethylcyclononylprodiginine.

149. The method of claim 147, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is selected from the group consisting of: cyclononylprodiginine, methylcyclooctylprodiginine, methylcyclodecylprodiginine, R39FF, R39MF, R39SF, 610FF and 610MF, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

150. The method of claim 147, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, and -CH₂CH₃;

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

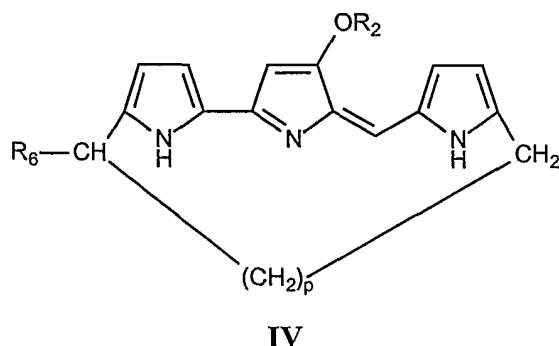
151. The method of claim 147, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 R_6 is $-\text{H}$; and
 p is an integer of 6 or 8.

152. The method of claim 147, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$;
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

153. The method of claim 147, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$; and
 p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

154. The method of claim 147, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is selected from the group consisting of: 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacos-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacos-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

155. A method for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (IV):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH_2C_6H_5$, $-SiR_{10}R_{11}R_{12}$, $-C(O)CH_3$, $-C(O)C_6H_5$, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, $-OCH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)OCH_2CCl_3$;

5 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently C_1 - C_3 straight or branched chain alkyl; and

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

10

156. The method of claim 155, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is ethylcyclononylprodiginine.

157. The method of claim 155, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is selected
15 from the group consisting of: cyclononylprodiginine, methylcyclooctylprodiginine, methylcyclodecylprodiginine, R39FF, R39MF, R39SF, 610FF and 610MF, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

158. The method of claim 155, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
20 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

159. The method of claim 155, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
25 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is -H; and
p is an integer of 6 or 8.

160. The method of claim 155, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):
30 R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;
 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_3$; and
p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

35

161. The method of claim 155, wherein, in the compound of Formula (IV):

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R₆ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃; and

p is an integer ranging from 6 to 8.

162. The method of claim 155, wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is selected

from the group consisting of: 4-Methoxy-23,24,25-

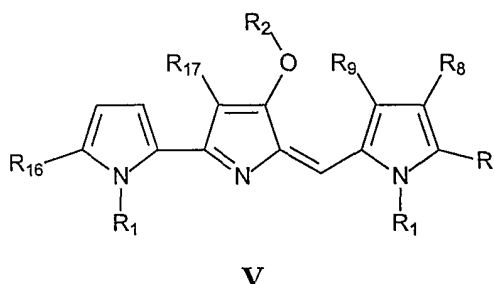
triazatetracyclo(18.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})pentacosa-2(25),3,5,7,9,20,22-heptaene and 4-Methoxy-

24,25,26-triazatetracyclo(19.2.1.1^{2,5}.1^{7,10})hexacosa-2(26),3,5,7,9,21,23-heptaene, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

163. A method for treating or preventing a cancer or neoplastic disease

comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a composition

comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (V):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅,

$-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OC}(\text{CH}_3)_3$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OCH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, and $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl,

$$-(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2, -(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{F}, -(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{OC}_6\text{H}_5, -(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{OH}, -(\text{CH}_2)_7\text{CN}, -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5,$$

-(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH,

$$-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{OH}, -(\text{CH}_2)_{13}\text{OH}, -(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{CN}, -(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{OC(O)NH}_2, -(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOEt},$$

-C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl,

-3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being

substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl,
5 -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;
when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl
10 and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -C₃H₇;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and
15 -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin,
20 undecylprodigiosin,
norprodigiosin, or
nonylprodigiosin.

164. The method of claim 163, wherein the compound of Formula (V) is selected
25 from the group consisting of: 6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-heptylprodigeosene, 4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrol, nonylprodigiosin and 3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-pyrrole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30 165. The method of claim 163, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):
 R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, -CH(CH₃)₂, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl,
35 -(CH₂)₉C=CH₂, -(CH₂)₅CH₂F, -(CH₂)₅OC₅H₆, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₅H₆,

$-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}COOH$,
 $-(CH_2)_{12}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{13}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{11}CN$, $-(CH_2)_{11}OC(O)NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOEt$
 $-C(O)(CH_2)_9CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_5C(O)N(CH_2CH_2)_2O$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

5 R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$,
 10 $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-(CH_2)_6CH_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

15 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin,
 undecylprodigiosin,
 norprodigiosin, or
 nonylprodigiosin.

20

166. The method of claim 163, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH(CH_3)_2$,
 and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

25 R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, C_8 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_9C=CH_2$, $-(CH_2)_5CH_2F$, $-(CH_2)_5OC_5H_9$, $-(CH_2)_6OH$, $-(CH_2)_7CN$, $-CH_2CH_2C_5H_9$, $-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{13}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{11}CN$, $-(CH_2)_{11}OC(O)NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOEt$, $-C(O)(CH_2)_9CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_5C(O)N(CH_2CH_2)_2O$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

30 R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, C_6 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$,
 35 $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

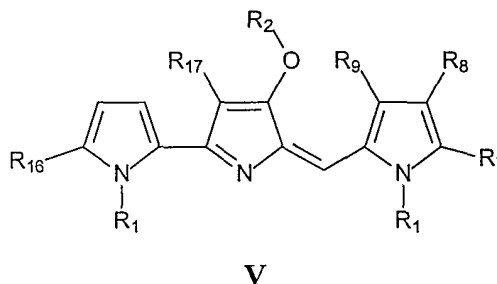
R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin or
undecylprodiginine.

167. A method for inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell or neoplastic cell comprising a contacting a cancer cell or neoplastic cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (V):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₆F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt, -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl, -3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-C_3H_7$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-(CH_2)_6CH_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, $-COOMe$, $-COOEt$, and $-COOH$;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin,

undecylprodigiosin,

norprodigiosin, or

nonylprodigiosin.

168. The method of claim 167, wherein the compound of Formula (V) is selected from the group consisting of: 6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-heptylprodigeosene, 4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrol, nonylprodigiosin and 3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-pyrrole, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

169. The method of claim 167, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, C_3 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_9CH=CH_2$, $-(CH_2)_5CH_2F$, $-(CH_2)_5OC_5H_6$, $-(CH_2)_6OH$, $-(CH_2)_7CN$, $-CH_2CH_2C_5H_6$, $-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{13}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{CN}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{OC(O)NH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOEt}$,
 $-\text{C(O)}(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{CH}_3$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{C(O)N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_2\text{O}$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{11}$ straight chain alkyl,
 5 $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOEt}$, and $-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H,
 $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$,
 $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{OCH}_3$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and
 10 $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{CH}_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and
 $-\text{COOH}$;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

15 prodigiosin,
 undecylprodigiosin,
 norprodigiosin, or
 nonylprodigiosin.

20 170. The method of claim 167, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):
 R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}$ straight chain alkyl,
 $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $\text{C}_8\text{-C}_{15}$ straight chain
 25 alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{OC}_5\text{H}_6$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_7\text{CN}$,
 $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_5\text{H}_6$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{COOMe}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOH}$,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{13}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{CN}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{OC(O)NH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOEt}$,
 $-\text{C(O)}(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{CH}_3$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{C(O)-N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_2\text{O}$ and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{11}$ straight chain
 30 alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOEt}$ and $-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H,
 $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$,
 $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{OCH}_3$;

35

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -(CH₂)₆CH₃;

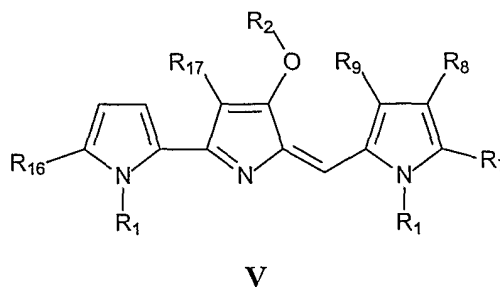
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and -COOH;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (V) is not:

prodigiosin or

undecylprodigine.

171. A method for treating or preventing a viral infection in a patient comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound of Formula (V):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₆F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt, -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-OCH_3$;

R_{10} is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 straight or branched chain alkyl and $-C_6H_5$;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, and $-C_3H_7$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, and $-(CH_2)_6CH_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, $-COOMe$, $-COOEt$, and $-COOH$.

172. The method of claim 171, wherein the compound of Formula (V) is selected from the group consisting of: 6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-heptylprodigeosene, 4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrol, nonylprodigiosin, 3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-pyrrole, prodigiosin, undecylprodigiosin, and norprodigiosin, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

173. The method of claim 171, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, and $-CH_2C_6H_5$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, C_3 - C_{15} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_9CH=CH_2$, $-(CH_2)_5CH_2F$, $-(CH_2)_5OC_5H_6$, $-(CH_2)_6OH$, $-(CH_2)_7CN$, $-CH_2CH_2C_5H_6$, $-(CH_2)_4COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOH$, $-(CH_2)_5COOMe$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}COOH$, $-(CH_2)_{12}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{13}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{11}CN$, $-(CH_2)_{11}OC(O)NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{11}COOEt$, $-C(O)(CH_2)_9CH_3$, $-(CH_2)_5C(O)-N(CH_2CH_2)_2O$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C_1 - C_{11} straight chain alkyl, $-(CH_2)_4COOEt$, and $-C_6H_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃,
5 -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and
-(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and
-COOH.

10

174. The method of claim 171, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl,
-CH(CH₃)₂, and -CH₂C₆H₅;

15

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, C₃-C₁₅ straight chain
alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₅CH₂F, -(CH₂)₅OC₃H₆, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN,
-CH₂CH₂C₅H₆, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH,
-(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt
-C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)-N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, and 2-pyrrolyl;

20

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl,
-(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H,
-CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃,
25 -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

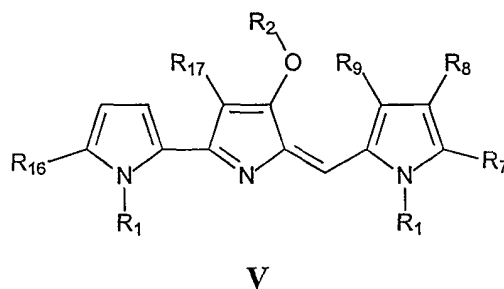
R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and
-(CH₂)₆CH₃; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, -COOMe, -COOEt, and
-COOH.

30

35

175. A method for inhibiting the replication or infectivity of a virus comprising a contacting a virus or a virus-infected cell with an effective amount of a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound having the general Formula (V):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂C₆H₅, -C(O)OC(CH₃)₃, -C(O)OCH₂C₆H₅, and -C(O)CH₃;

R₂ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₂ straight chain alkyl, -CH₂C₆H₅, -SiR₁₀R₁₁R₁₂, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)C₆H₅, -2-tetrahydropyranyl, -OCH₂OCH₃, and -C(O)OCH₂CCl₃;

R₇ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₅ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₉CH=CH₂, -(CH₂)₆F, -(CH₂)₅OC₆H₅, -(CH₂)₆OH, -(CH₂)₇CN, -CH₂CH₂C₆H₅, -(CH₂)₄COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOH, -(CH₂)₅COOMe, -(CH₂)₁₁COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂COOH, -(CH₂)₁₂OH, -(CH₂)₁₃OH, -(CH₂)₁₁CN, -(CH₂)₁₁OC(O)NH₂, -(CH₂)₁₁COOEt, -C(O)(CH₂)₉CH₃, -(CH₂)₅C(O)N(CH₂CH₂)₂O, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₆H₅, 2-pyrrolyl, -3-pyrrolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, and 3-furanyl, the phenyl being substituted with one or more halo, methyl, methoxyl, hydroxyl, methoxycarbonyl or trifluoromethyl groups;

R₈ is selected from the group consisting of -H, C₁-C₁₁ straight chain alkyl, -(CH₂)₄COOEt, and -C₆H₅;

when R₇ is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R₉ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, and -CH₂CH₂CH₃;

when R₇ is 2-pyrrolyl, then R₉ is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH₃, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₃, and -OCH₃;

R₁₀ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ straight or branched chain alkyl and -C₆H₅;

R_{11} and R_{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{C}_3\text{H}_7$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{CH}_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{COOMe}$, $-\text{COOEt}$, and $-\text{COOH}$.

176. The method of claim 175, wherein the compound of Formula (V) is selected from the group consisting of: 6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-heptylprodigeosene, 4-methoxy-5-((3-methoxy-5-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrol, nonylprodigiosin, 3-heptyl-5-((3-methoxy-5-pyrrol-2-yl-2H-pyrrol-2-ylidene)methyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-pyrrole, prodigiosin, undecylprodigiosin, and norprodigiosin, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

177. The method of claim 175, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is $-\text{H}$;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}$ straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{15}$ straight chain alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{OC}_5\text{H}_6$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_7\text{CN}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_5\text{H}_6$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{COOMe}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{13}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{CN}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOEt}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{CH}_3$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{C}(\text{O})\text{-N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_2\text{O}$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{11}$ straight chain alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOEt}$, and $-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{OCH}_3$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{CH}_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{COOMe}$, $-\text{COOEt}$, and $-\text{COOH}$.

178. The method of claim 175, wherein, in the compound of Formula (V):

R_1 is -H;

R_2 is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_{12} straight chain alkyl, $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$,
5 and $-\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, C_8 - C_{15} straight chain
alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{OC}_5\text{H}_6$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_7\text{CN}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_5\text{H}_6$,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{COOMe}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{COOH}$, -
 $(\text{CH}_2)_{12}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{13}\text{OH}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{CN}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_{11}\text{COOEt}$ -
10 $\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{CH}_2)_9\text{CH}_3$, $(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_2\text{O}$, and 2-pyrrolyl;

R_8 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, C_6 - C_{11} straight chain
alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{COOEt}$, and $-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$;

when R_7 is other than 2-pyrrolyl, R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H,
 $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$;

when R_7 is 2-pyrrolyl, then R_9 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$,
15 $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and $-\text{OCH}_3$;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-\text{CH}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$, and
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{CH}_3$; and

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -CN, $-\text{COOMe}$, $-\text{COOEt}$, and
20 $-\text{COOH}$.

25

30

35